

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF GDAŃSK

# EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF TRANSLATIONAL AND CLINICAL MEDICINE





# **EUROPEAN JOURNAL** OF TRANSLATIONAL AND CLINICAL MEDICINE

# Editor-in-Chief

Dariusz Kozłowski

Vice-Editor-in-Chief Tomasz Szmuda

## **Thematic Editors**

Michał Chmielewski / Clinical Medicine Tadeusz Jędrzejczyk / e-Health, Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine Leszek Kalinowski / Biobanking and Technologies for Personalized Medicine Dariusz Kozłowski / Cardiology, Hypertension and Cardiovascular Science Natalia Marek-Trzonkowska / Basic Science, Cell & Molecular Biology, Experimental Medicine Jarosław Sławek / Neuroscience, Neurology and Psychiatric Disorders Anna Starzyńska / Dental Sciences Piotr Szefer / Pharmacy Tomasz Szmuda / Surgery Agnieszka Zimmermann / Bioethics, Biolaw, History of Medicine

## **Editorial Board**

Rafał Bartoszewski Zdzisław Bereznowski **Zbigniew Gaciong** Paul Grundeman Anna Grygorowicz Marcin Hellmann Miłosz Jaguszewski Ewa Iżycka-Świeszewska Wojciech Kamysz Wiesław Makarewicz Michał Obuchowski Stefan Raszeja Małgorzata Sokołowska-Wojdyło Adam Szarszewski Agnieszka Szlagatys-Sidorkiewicz Anna Tomaszuk-Kazberuk Bartosz Wasąg Renata Zaucha

## **International Advisory Board**

Uladzimir Petrovitch Adaskevic / Belarus John Bissler / USA Marsha Cohen / USA Jean-Luc Cracowski / France Lawrence W. Dobrucki / USA Anna Dominiczak / GB Alexandru Eniu / Romania Jacek Jassem / Poland Lukasz Konopka / USA Pawel Kozlowski / USA Janis Kisis / Latvia Seda Kizilel / Turkey

Photo on the cover by Agata Ewa Kaczyńska

Secretary Beata Dudzik-Richter

Managing Editor Małgorzata Omilian-Mucharska

Statistical Editor Paweł Zagożdżon

# Technical Editorship

Piotr Sampławski Izabela Szeibelis-Deskiewicz

Language Editor Janusz Springer

DTP Editor Izabela Szeibelis-Deskiewicz

Bengt Lindholm / Sweden Eric Litton / Sweden Eva Martinez-Cacerez / Spain Olle Melande / Sweden Marius Miglinas / Lithuania Krzysztof Narkiewicz / Poland Waldemar Priebe / USA Marek W. Radomski / Canada Thomas Ritter / Ireland Yanosh Sanotsky / Ukraine Pawel Tacik / Germany Piotr Witkowski / USA Zbigniew K. Wszołek / USA Mahmut Ilker Yilmaz / Turkey

#### **Editorial Office**

Department of Cardiology and Electrotherapy Medical University of Gdańsk Dębinki 7 80-211 Gdańsk, Poland Phone: +48 58 349 39 10 Fax: +48 58 349 39 20 E-mail: ejtcm@gumed.edu.pl www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl

# Publisher

Medical University of Gdańsk M. Skłodowskiej-Curie 3 A 80-210 Gdańsk, Poland © Copyright by Medical University of Gdańsk

No. 1

Gdańsk 2019 e-ISSN 2657-3156

Online editon is the original version of the journal





EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF TRANSLATIONAL AND CLINICAL MEDICINE 2019;2(1):1-96



# **INVITED REVIEW ARTICLE**

	Multiple sclerosis – new therapeutic directions Paweł Łowiec, Piotr Trzonkowski, Kamil Chwojnicki	07
R	ESEARCH ARTICLES	
	Statistical methods for the assessment of students' knowledge as illustrated by the Introduction to Internal Medicine exam Adrian Ireneusz Stefański, Natalia Bladowska, Aleksandra Więczkowska, Bogdan Wojtyniak, Agata Ignaszewska-Wyrzykowska, Hanna Jasiel-Wojculewicz, Jarosław Jendrzejewski, Marcin Rutkowski, Tomasz Zdrojewski	22
	Comparison of clinical and echocardiographic parameters in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy older and younger than 60 years old Elżbieta Wabich, Grzegorz Raczak, Katarzyna Rozwadowska, Agnieszka Zienciuk-Krajka, Wiktor Szymanowicz, Dariusz Kozłowski, Anna M. Kaleta, Ludmiła Daniłowicz-Szymanowicz	28
	Sources of medical information of patients referred to colorectal surgery outpatient clinic for hemorrhoidal disease Piotr Spychalski, Adrian Perdyan, Dariusz Łaski, Jarek Kobiela, Agata Błażyńska-Spychalska, Andrzej Łachiński, Zbigniew Śledziński	36
	Postponed absorption of dabigatran in a patient with paralytic ileus – difficulties in decision making on reversal agent (idarucizumab) use Anna Tomaszuk-Kazberuk, Paulina Łopatowska, Elżbieta Młodawska, Beata Klaja, Paulina Ausztol, Bolesław Korbel, Bożena Sobkowicz	44
S	HORT COMMUNICATIONS	
	Usefulness of CartoMerge image integration module in catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation Łukasz Drelich, Tomasz Królak, Aleksandra Liżewska-Springer, Maciej Kempa, Dariusz Kozłowski, Grzegorz Raczak	48
	The influence of the menstrual cycle on diameter and respiratory collapsibility of inferior vena cava in the population of young, healthy women – preliminary results Maria Nowak, Julia Dyda, Helena Barczyńska, Maciej Ołubowicz, Alicja Radtke, Marianna Turek, Radosław Stanisław Nowak, Marcin Gruchała	53
Μ	IETA-ANALYSIS	
	Late postoperative slippage of the cerebral aneurysm clip. A systematic review and meta-analysis Tomasz Szmuda, Paweł Słoniewski	56

# **REVIEW ARTICLES**

Cardiovascular and metabolic side effects of second-generation antipsychotics – narrative review		
Przemysław Maciej Waszak, Natalia Anna Piskorska, Marta Sarbiewska, Paweł Zagożdżon,		
Wiesław Jerzy Cubała		
What are the aims of the implementation of e-solutions in healthcare?		
Review of the relevant practical studies	78	
Tadeusz Władysław Jędrzejczyk, Marzena Zarzeczna-Baran		
BIORESOURCE PAPERS		
Biobank Łódź $^{ extsf{@}}$ – population based biobank at the University of Łódź, Poland	85	

Sylwia Dobrowolska, Joanna Michalska-Madej, Marcin Słomka, Marta Sobalska-Kwapis, Dominik Strapagiel

# Multiple sclerosis – new therapeutic directions

# Paweł Łowiec<sup>1</sup> , Piotr Trzonkowski<sup>2</sup> , Kamil Chwojnicki<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Adult Neurology, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland <sup>2</sup>Department of Medical Immunology, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

#### Abstract

Multiple sclerosis (MS) is a chronic inflammatory and neurodegenerative disease which affects the central nervous system. Currently, there are numerous disease-modifying therapies for this condition. Most of them address the inflammatory aspects of the disease and are most effective in the relapsing-remitting stages of multiple sclerosis. However, none of them can completely stop the progression of MS and they are usually associated with adverse effects. There is an ongoing search for novel approaches that involve different modes of action. Here, we discuss examples of new immunomodulating agents such as antigen-specific therapies, neuroprotectants, regenerative strategies and gut microbiota modification.

Keywords: multiple sclerosis • neuroprotection • novel therapies • remyelination • gut microbiome

#### Citation

Łowiec P, Trzonkowski P, Chwojnicki K. Multiple sclerosis – new therapeutic directions. Eur J Transl Clin Med. 2019;2(1):7-22. DOI: 10.31373/ejtcm/109612

# Introduction

Multiple sclerosis (MS) is a chronic, autoimmune, demyelinating inflammatory and neurodegenerative disease that involves the central nervous system (CNS). It most commonly affects people between 20 and 40 years of age, predominantly women and it is a major cause of neurological disability among young adults. Most individuals with MS (85%) experience relapses--remissions during which rapid neurological worsening is followed by subsequent resolution of the symptoms. Unfortunately, after approximately 5-20 years the disease evolves into secondary-progressive phase, where the acute exacerbations are less frequent but there is a gradual neurological worsening overtime. A minority of patients develop a primary-progressive course of MS, with a constant increase in disability from the onset with no noticeable relapses [1].

MS has a multifactorial and complex pathogenesis with genetic and environmental factors involved [2-3]. The inflammation in CNS is driven by adaptive and innate immune system components [4]. Moreover, the-

Corresponding author:

No external funds.

Available online: www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl



Kamil Chwojnicki, Department of Adult Neurology, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

e-mail: kchwoj@gumed.edu.pl

Copyright ® Medical University of Gdańsk

This is Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International.

08

re is a dysfunction of T-regulatory cells in people with MS. It is thought that peripheral failure of tolerance facilitates auto-reactive T-cell activation, possibly by an infectious agent through a mechanism of molecular mimicry. Although MOG, MBP, PLP and other molecules have been suggested, initiating target of the immune attack is still unknown. T-helper cells are shifted towards disease-promoting Th1 and Th17 populations and B-lymphocytes also take a part in MS pathology [5-6]. Destruction of myelin reveals new, previously sequestered neuroantigens, which become a target for the immune system, perpetuating continuous destruction in the CNS [7]. As the disease progresses there is less and less inflammatory activity. Patients still accumulate disability through gradual axonal loss due to neurodegeneration that dominates in the progressive phase of MS. Factors such as mitochondrial dysfunction, oxidative stress, intracellular ion imbalance, microglia activation may contribute to that process.

Currently, none of the available disease-modifying drugs (DMDs) arrest completely the disease or can be considered fully curative. Most of these therapies are immunosuppressive and turn down immune responses without appropriate specificity towards defined disease-associated autoantigens. Thus, novel therapies involve selective approaches that promise to affect only auto-reactive processes specific to MS [1]. This could not only enhance efficacy, but also reduce side effects. Many problems still persist in reestablishing immunotolerance such as route of administration of therapeutic agents, optimal dose and distribution to the CNS. Current options in progressive MS are limited because available therapies address mainly the inflammatory aspect of the disease. They do not concentrate on halting neurodegeneration nor do they aim to regenerate neural tissue that is already lost. Thus, there is an ongoing search for novel therapies. Here, some of the current strategies will be highlighted.

#### Antigen specific approaches

#### Transderamal Myelin Antigens

A promising approach is concentrated on induction of tolerance to specific auto-antigens by applying transdermal patches saturated with a mixture of myelin peptides: MOG 35-55 (myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein), MBP 85-99 (myelin basic protein) and PLP 139-151 (proteolipid protein) [8]. Patients with relapsing-remitting MS (RRMS) have been observed and compared to placebo. The treated individuals, have shown slower disability progression, less lesion accumulation and lower relapse rate [9]. Myelin peptides, administered at doses of 1mg and 10 mg transdermally, have induced a specific population of dendritic cells in the skin and local lymph nodes and promoted generation of Tr1 regulatory T-cells. As a result, weakened myelin-related immune responses have been observed. Transdermal treatment has caused an increase in IL-10 with concomitant decrease in TGF-beta and IF-N-y secretion. Interestingly, the therapy did not affect the percentage of CD4+CD25+FoxP3+T-reg population [8]. Administration of transdermal myelin antigens proved to be safe with only mild local irritation of the skin reported [9].

#### **Tolerogenic Dendritic Cells**

Dendritic cells (DCs), not only process, present antigens and activate immune responses, but are also implied in tolerance induction. The main subpopulations of these cells are myeloid and plasmocytoid dendritic cells. Depending on the surrounding environment and maturation level they can be divided into immunogenic and tolerogenic. Tol-DCs are thought to induce tolerance via T-cells promoting their deletion, anergy or inducing a regulatory phenotype [10]. This knowledge has been translated into studies in animal model of MS called experimental autoimmune encephalitis (EAE). In these trials introduction of Tol-DCs coupled with myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG) has protected from induction or suppressed activity of the disease [11-13]. In one study Tol-DCs generated from RRMS patients and coupled with PLP induced selective hyporesponsiveness in autoreactive T-cells in-vitro [14]. Further trials are needed to asses feasibility of this approach in-vivo. Selective tuning of immune responses offers a lesser risk of adverse effects and perhaps greater efficacy. There are remaining questions about the best route of administration and selection of suitable myelin antigens in future studies that would apply tolerogenic dendritic cells [15].

#### Autologous Myelin-Coupled PBMCs

In ETIMS trial, induction of tolerance has been achieved through infusion of autologous peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) coupled with selected myelin peptides in a group of RRMS and secondary progressive MS (SPMS) patients [16]. Similar approach has been proven in experimental autoimmune encephalitis with amelioration of the disease in terms of occurrence and severity of relapses [17]. In the aforementioned human study, patients who have shown in-vitro responses to one of the seven epitopes of MOG, MBP and PLP have been enrolled. PBMCs were

collected through leukapheresis and attached chemically to myelin peptides. Then, they were mixed with autologous plasma and administered intravenously to the patients. Participants were divided into two groups, one with low and the second- with high disease activity. They received escalating doses of the product. Reduction of specific T-cell responses to auto-antigens has been reported in the higher dose group. The proposed mode of action is thought to be induction of anergy to specific autoreactive T-cells, apoptosis of coupled cells and subsequent phagocytosis by APCs expressing IL-10 and PD-L1 [17-19]. Induction of regulatory cells has been indicated, but only a slight increase has been measured. Importantly, no elevation in Th1 and Th17 populations has occurred, with treatment being generally safe.

#### DNA and Peptide-based vaccination

An approach where a modified DNA encoding altered human myelin-basic protein (MBP) altered with less immunologically stimulating motifs has been explored as a therapeutic vaccine [20-21]. In this case, it was administered intramuscularly in a cohort of SPMS and RRMS patients. Reduction of newly forming lesions was observed, but with no substantial effect on clinical progression. In response to vaccination, less IFN-y secreting T-cells were produced and the levels of myelin-specific antibodies in the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) decreased. Treatment was generally safe with no serious side effects. In another study, rather than DNA, introduction of TCR peptides from specific autoreactive T-cell clones has been used as a strategy [22-23]. They were administered either by intramuscular or intradermal route with addition of adjuvants to boost immunogenicity. The vaccine induced a subset of T-cells with subsequent reduction of responses to encephalitogens and secretion of IL-10 by these cells. Other proposed mechanism is related to an increased expression of FoxP3 in natural and inducible populations of T-regulatory cells [24]. Different approach used apitopes or short soluble peptides derived from naturally occurring MBP, which mimic processed epitopes [25-26]. After intradermal injection, they are bound to MHC--class II receptors on immature dendritic cells and are thought to induce specific T-regs. Risk profile was low. The therapy was safe with local skin reactions observed in a group of patients. Another trial [27] used mannosylatedlyposomes (CD-206) to facilitate re-uptake of immunodominant MBP peptides by dendritic cells which in turn should promote tolerance [28].

Not all efforts in peptide vaccination proved to be safe. Fear of disease exacerbation must be taken into account as evidenced by clinical worsening in patients who received altered MBP peptide ligand delivered subcutaneously [29].

#### Attenuated Autologous T-cells

A different cell vaccination technique involved the irradiation of myelin-autoreactive T-cells selected to be specific towards MBP, collected from the peripheral blood of individuals with RRMS and SPMS [30]. After that, autologous cells were reintroduced to the patients. A reduction of clinical and radiological activity of the disease was observed. The probable mode of action was an induction of specific cytotoxic T-cells against irradiated auto-reactive clones, which results in their deletion and selective suppression of autoimmune responses. Treatment has been safe with no general immunosuppression. Other trials with attenuated auto-reactive T-cells have been performed [31-33] with a wider repertoire of T-cells, auto-reactive not only to MBP. As in the first case, there were no serious adverse reactions.

#### **Regenerative therapies**

Prior therapeutic approaches targeted inflammatory processes that ultimately lead to demyelination and axonal loss. However, none of the above addressed possibilities of reversing the damage inflicted to the CNS during the course of MS. One avenue of research explores inhibition of molecules that contribute to myelin development suppression. LINGO-1 and AMIGO-3 are proteins which regulate neuroplasticity. LINGO-1 (Leucine-rich repeat and immunoglobulin-like domain--containing Nogo receptor-interacting protein 1) halts neurite outgrowth and mediates inhibitory effects on oligodendrocyte precursor maturation and therefore prevents axonal myelination. Other identified protein, AMIGO-3 (amphoterin-induced gene and open reading frame-3) exerts similar inhibitory effects as LINGO-1 [34]. Experimental blockage of LINGO-1 mediated signaling has shown benefits in animal models of CNS demyelination [35-36]. Human clinical studies gave mixed results. In the RENEW trial, Opicinumab (Li81 BIIB033) an anti-LINGO-1 antibody were used to treat acute optic neuritis. Some benefits were observed in patients assessed with multifocal visual-evoked potential (MF-VEP) measurement [37-38]. Furthermore, the antibody was tested in the SYNERGY study, where its safety profile and influence on disability was compared to interferon- $\beta$  therapy in SPMS and RRMS. Primary endpoint of the trial was not met. However, modest positive results with good risk profile were observed in intermediate dose subgroups [39-40].

Limited results from above studies could be explained by other mechanisms compensating for the loss of function by LINGO-1, therefore other therapeutic

targets are sought [34]. Another discovery are natural antibodies (NAbs) directed towards CNS antigens and their remyelination-promoting subgroup [41-42]. One of them, rHIgM22 or recombinant human monoclonal IgM antibody-22, was used in EAE with positive effect on lesion load reduction and remyelination. Studies have shown that this antibody crosses the blood-brain barrier and exerts its effects without immunomodulation. It activates a signaling complex on oligodendrocyte precursor cells promoting their survival [43]. Presently, there are ongoing trials in MS, demonstrating its safe risk profile [44-45]. Other candidate for CNS repair is rHIgM12, reactive towards gangliosides and polisialic acid on neuronal surface, which promotes axonal growth [46]. Well known hormone, erythropoietin, induces remyelination and neuronal growth beyond its primary effects [47]. Although clinical benefit in small studies has been reported, larger trials have not proven efficacy in progressive MS [48-50].

Another approach is associated with multiple sclerosis-associated retrovirus (MSRV), which is a latent, endogenous virus, integrated into the genome. It can be reactivated in the course of EBV infection and the envelope protein (MSRV-env) has been found in CNS lesions of MS patients. As a Toll-like receptor-4 an agonist, MSRV-env has been shown to have proinflammatory properties, preventing remyelination by inhibition of oligodendrocyte maturation [51]. GNbAC1 is a monoclonal antibody engineered to bind the envelope protein which indirectly suppresses neuroinflammation and favors myelin deposition. CHANGE-MS trial in RRMS [52] supports GNbAC1 effects on remyelination [53-55]. Small molecules could also have similar capabilities. Domperidone, a dopamine receptor antagonist, is being tested in SPMS patients as prolactin released secondary to dopamine blockade, could improve remyelination [56-58].

#### Novel monoclonal antibodies targeting the immune system

#### Immune cell targeting monoclonal antibodies

Rituximab is not officially approved for the treatment of MS, but this anti-CD20 chimeric monoclonal antibody is used off-label and has shown efficacy in remitting-relapsing forms of the disease. It reduces the annual relapse rate (ARR) and risk of enlarging T2 MRI lesions in comparison to placebo as shown in HERMES trial. Its mechanism of action is similar to ocrelizumab and it is thought to be depletion of circulating B-cells and CD20-bearing T-cells. Ocrelizumab has been approved in 2017 for the treatment of MS. This anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody is a breakthrough, because it is the first type of treatment that has been proven to show benefit in individuals with the primary progressive form of MS.

The success of monoclonal antibodies such as ocrelizumab and rituximab has led to further search for drugs with similar pharmacodynamics. Ofatumumab, an anti-CD20 humanized antibody, has been used in the treatment of chronic lymphocytic leukemia and rheumatoid arthritis [59-60]. As compared to rituximab, it binds to a different epitope resulting in a more pronounced complement-dependent cytotoxicity due to slower dissociation from the targeted antigen. As a result, profound B-cell depletion is noted. In phase II trial, ofatumumab has been administered intravenously to RRMS patients, with no increased risk of severe infections [61]. Ofatumumab has shown efficacy in reducing MRI markers of disease activity. Another placebo-controlled trial in RRMS patients explored a subcutaneous route of administration with good tolerance and comparable neuroimaging results [62].

Inebilizumab (MEDI-551) is a monoclonal antibody targeting CD19 receptor. It causes a rapid B-cell depletion similarly to the therapies directed against CD20(+) cells and immunologically translates to comparable effects. RRMS patients in phase I study, had slower lesion accumulation and acceptable risk [63]. BAFF or B-cell activating factor is a protein found both on B-lymphocyte membranes and in an unbound form. Its main function is a promotion of B-cell activation and survival. Located mainly on mature B-cells, BAFF is a target for tabalumab. Tested in patients with SLE and rheumatoid arthritis, it has shown effects on biological markers but with no clinical benefit. Acknowledging the role of B-cell mediated pathology in MS, tabalumab has been investigated as an option for patients with RRMS in a trial focused on safety and radiological activity markers, although with no reduction in new gadolinium-enhancing lesion formation [64].

#### Cytokine targeting monoclonal antibodies

The role of IL-17 and IL-12 has been implied in the pathophysiology of MS. T-lymphocytes that undergo differentiation to a Th17-phenotype are linked to neuroinflammation as their concentration correlates with disease severity in EAE. IL-17 activates microglia, macrophages and astrocytes, which secrete cytokines such as IL-6, TNF-a, IL-1 which in turn increase bloodbrain barrier permeability and recruit more immune cells into the CNS. Enhanced myelin destruction and axonal loss occurs as a result [65]. IL-12 secreted by APCs in the CNS activates macrophages, B-cells, Th1 cells and promotes inflammation. As in the periphe- explored

ry, this cytokine together with IL-23 differentiate naive T-cells into a Th17-subtype.

Ustekinumab is a monoclonal antibody targeted against the p40 subunit of IL-23 and IL-12 cytokines [66]. Studies using the EAE model have shown reduction in disease severity, however its efficacy has not been supported in human trials [67-69]. This discrepancy could be explained by low fraction of antibodies crossing the BBB, non-dependence from IL-23 signaling and disease compartmentalization to the CNS in the later stages of MS [70].

Secunikumab, a monoclonal antibody specific to IL-17A, aims to block the effects of this cytokine. Selective targeting of this interleukin is more beneficial than suppression of Th17 cells, because IL-17 can be secreted independently by  $\delta\gamma T$  cells, astrocytes and oligodendrocytes in the CNS. There is the evidence that it could reduce radiological activity in patients with RRMS [71]. Risk of adverse effects has been acceptable with higher incidence of infections.

Tocilizumab approved for the treatment of resistant rheumatoid arthritis, is an antibody directed against IL-6, which promotes differentiation of naive T-cells towards Th17 subtype [72]. Blockage of this signaling has prevented the development of EAE. Unfortunately, tocilizumab has been associated with cases of new-onset MS in patients receiving the antibody for other indications, which raises concerns about its safety profile [73].

Aside from its proliferative properties, GM-CSF activates and recruits myeloid cells to the CNS during neuroinflammation and promotes their maturation [74]. MOR103 is a monoclonal antibody that interferes with GM-CSF on coupling to its receptor. As subsets of B-cells produce GM-CSF and contribute to MS pathology [75], MOR103 has become a potential treatment option in MS and recent trials have shown good tole-rance of this drug [76].

#### Neuroprotectants

#### Ion-channel blockers

Experimental evidence has shown that the accumulation of sodium ions may lead to an increased intracellular calcium concentration. This activates signaling that can cause cell death. This mechanism can be referred to the neuronal loss seen in MS patients [77-78]. Ion channel blockade can reduce influx of sodium and thus lead to neuroprotection. Many antiepileptic drugs act as sodium-channel blockers and are being

explored as a treatment in MS. Lamotrigine has been investigated in trials as a neuroprotectant with mixed results [79]. One study has not shown efficacy in reducing serum neurofilament concentrations in patients receiving lamotrigine, although subgroup analysis has suggested some benefit [80]. Phenytoin administered in acute optic neuritis has had a positive effect on retinal nerve fiber thickness measured using OCT [81]. Another trial using the EAE model supports the efficacy of oxcarbamazepine [82]. It has been studied in SPMS patients in order to explore its neuroprotective properties (NCT02104661). Riluzole, a tetradotoxin--gated sodium channel blocker, is being tested in hope that it could prevent neurodegeneration in MS [83-84]. Further developments are ongoing as other agents share similar mode of action [85]. Amiloride, an acid--sensing sodium ion channel blocker, has been explored as a treatment in SPMS [83]. However, results in optic neuritis have been unsatisfactory [86].

#### Inhibitors of microglia activation

Microglial cells as a part of the innate immune system are thought to participate in destructive processes in the course of MS. Fluoxetine, aside from its antidepressant activity, also acts as a blocker of microglial-mediated inflammation. Furthermore, it has other beneficial effects such as up-regulating the expression of BDNF [87-88].

Laquinimod, which has undergone phase III trials, has not shown slower disability progression in lower doses (CONCERTO trial) in RRMS patients. Moreover, higher doses have been linked to unacceptable risk of cardiovascular events. Clinical studies in PPMS gave unsatisfactory results [89-90]. Pretreatment as well as administration in developed EAE caused reduced demyelination. Spinal cords and optic nerves of treated mice were infiltrated by phagocytes to a lesser extent in laquinimod treated groups. Human immune cells treated in-vitro also displayed decreased activation, thus suggesting the role of this mechanism in neurodegeneration [91-93].

Minocycline, an oral antibiotic from the tetracycline family, beyond antimicrobial activity, also exerts anti-inflammatory effects. It inhibits NMDA-mediated microglia activation in-vitro and it also promotes alternate anti-inflammatory differentiation of these cells in animal models of post-stroke neuroinflammation [94-95]. These effects could also be explored in MS and one study has shown a reduced risk of transformation from CIS to MS [96].

Ibudilast, an phosphodiesterase inhibitor, is a small molecule that crosses the blood-brain barrier. It acts as a neuroprotectant by inhibiting microglia activation and antagonism of macrophage-migration inhibitory factor. Furthermore, it also induces neurotrophin secretion [97-98]. In phase II trial ibudilast has exhibited efficacy in slowing down brain atrophy in patients with progressive MS [99].

#### Antioxidants and agents improving mitochondrial function

Disruption of energy production and dysfunction of mitochondria has been already implied as a contributing factor for neurodegeneration which takes place in MS. Increased demand for ATP in demyelinated axons with insufficient production of ATP by mitochondria can lead to intracellular sodium accumulation and secondary influx of calcium ions that promotes cell death [100-102]. Biotin is essential for energy homeostasis as it functions as a co-factor for essential enzymes catalysing carboxylation. These are involved in lipid synthesis, amino acid metabolism and Krebs cycle. Administration of high oral doses has slowed and, in some cases, reversed disability progression in patients with progressive MS. Beneficial effect on visual acuity has been reported in MS patients with progressive optic neuropathy. It probably promotes remyelination and mitochondrial energy production [103-105]. Biotin-dependent acetyl-CoA carboxylase catalyses the synthesis of malonyl-CoA, a substrate for production of fatty acids and thus, promotes myelin deposition. Furthermore, it may provide substrates for the Krebs cycle and raise levels of intracellular ATP.

Idebenone, an ubiquinone analogue, also functions as an electron carrier in oxidative phosphorylation. Trials with this agent gave positive but disputable results in Leber's hereditary optic neuropathy [106] and Friedreich's ataxia, genetic diseases where mitochondrial dysfunction has been reported [107-108]. The antioxidant has been explored as a neuroprotectant in EAE, although recent studies have yielded unfavorable results. Nevertheless, idebenone has been investigated as a treatment for MS [109].

Another free radical scavenger, MitoQ consists of triphentylphophonium lipophilic cation attached to an alkyl chain linked with ubiquinone that enables it to be efficiently up-taken by mitochondria. It exerts its antioxidative effects by aiding mitochondrial function [110]. Administration has been protective against neuroinflammation and axonal degeneration in mice with induced EAE.

Alpha-lipoic acid, a natural molecule, has also potent antioxidative effects [111]. This endogenous molecule exerts neuroprotection via regeneration of glutathione pool, neutralization of free radicals and aids oxidative phosphorylation as a co-factor of pyruvate dehydrogenase. Interestingly, it also inhibits leukocyte migration to the CNS. Alpha-lipoic acid has reduced MMP-9 and sI-CAM concentrations with positive effects on blood--brain barrier integrity and reduction of brain atrophy in a small cohort of SPMS patients [112-113].

# Neuroprotective agents with other modes of action

Simvastatin, the statin noted for its protective effects on vasculature, has pleiotropic effects aside from suppression of cholesterol synthesis. It is also known for its immunomodulatory effects [114]. It has been investigated in SPMS as a disease-modifying drug in MS-STAT study. Improvement on the quality of life and cognition in patients receiving high-dose simvastatin has been reported and the rate of brain atrophy has been reduced [115-116]. These neuroprotective effects could be explained by a combination of positive effects on cerebral blood flow and anti-oxidative properties [117-118]. Further trials are needed to assess feasibility of simvastatin in MS.

Siponimod, closely related to fingolimod, is another immunomodulatory agent. It has a similar mode of action as it affects recirculation of lymphocytes from the lymph nodes. It improves over fingolimod as it is more selective towards S1P and S5P receptors. It has been shown to slow disability progression. Siponimod administration resulted in a reduction of brain atrophy in individuals with SPMS suggesting neuroprotective effects exerted by modulation of S1P and S5P receptors that may mediate brain cell survival. Adverse reactions are similar to fingolimod [119-120].

The role of glycogen synthase kinase-3 (GSK-3) is suggested in immune response regulation [121]. Lithium, a treatment for bi-polar disorder, suppresses the function of the enzyme and has caused prevention of EAE onset and disease amelioration [122]. A trial in progressive MS has been performed to study effects on brain atrophy and evaluate lithium's neuroprotective effects [123].

#### Gut microbiome modification

A complex community of microorganisms that inhabit the gastrointestinal tract is often referred to as the gut microbiome. Its influence on the nervous system has been more highlighted recently as it exerts its effects through immunological, endocrine and direct neural mechanisms [124]. The metabolites produced by intestinal bacteria such as short-chain fatty acids (SCFAs), sustain blood-brain barrier integrity, induce T-reg populations and regulate function of microglia in the CNS. Polisaccharide-A, a metabolite of Bacteroides fragilis, has been reported as an immunomodulatory factor. Furthermore, stress-mediated hypothalamic-pituitary axis activation can lead to changes in intestinal barrier permeability and dysbiosis through actions of glucocorticosteroids and catecholamines. Involvement of neural pathways between the digestive tract and the CNS is important. Bacteria in the gut may interact with afferent neural fibers by producing neurotransmiters and directly stimulate them with their molecular patterns. In addition, stimulation of efferent signaling nerves can regulate immune cell activity [125]. The role of this gut-brain axis has been implied in pathophysiology of psychiatric and neurological disorders such as MS [126].

Immunomodulatory effects caused by microbiome modification either by antibiotic treatment or probiotics can be supported by evidence from animal models [127-129]. In one study, the incidence of EAE was higher in genetically prone mice with gut microbiome transplanted from MS affected subjects [130]. There are also hints that people with MS have a distinct composition of gut flora [131]. Moreover, besides blood-brain barrier, the intestinal barrier is also disrupted in many patients with MS and it may contribute to pathology of the disease. Gut flora can affect bile acid composition and vice-versa. Thus, strategies to modify the gut microbiome have been formulated. Trials in EAE in which probiotics were used have shown efficacy [132]. There is a possibility that such microbiological interventions could be translated to patients

with MS as there are results from human studies that support such approaches. For example, there are ongoing trials with fecal microbial transplantation (FMT) [133-135]. Therapeutical infestation with helminths has been also explored, because parasites are been known to skew immune response towards Th2 subtype, thus in effect ameliorating neuroinflammation [136-138].

#### Conclusions

Currently there is a variety of treatments available for patients with multiple sclerosis and this number is rising. They can be divided into symptomatic drugs (used in the setting of a relapse, e.g. glucocorticoids and IVIG) and disease-modifying drugs (DMD) that aim to influence long-term progression of the disease. None of aforementioned therapies are fully curative and most of them affect relapsing-remitting forms of the disease. Search for more specific therapies is ongoing that either try to reestablish self-tolerance, concentrate on regeneration and neuroprotection or modulate innate immune responses that are prominent in later stages of the disease and therefore promise a safer and hopefully more effective treatment in the future.

#### **Conflicts of interest**

None.

#### References

- Weinshenker BG. The natural history of multiple sclerosis. Neurol Clin [Internet]. 1995;13(1):119–46. Available from: <u>http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=mdc&AN=7739500&lang=pl&site=eds-live</u>
- The International Multiple Sclerosis Genetics Consortium & The Wellcome Trust Case Control Consortium, Sawcer S, Hellenthal G, Pirinen M, Spencer CCA, Patsopoulos NA, et al. Genetic risk and a primary role for cell-mediated immune mechanisms in multiple sclerosis. Nature [Internet]. 2011;476:214. Available from: <a href="https://doi.org/10.1038/nature10251">https://doi.org/10.1038/nature10251</a>
- Correale J, Gaitán MI. Multiple sclerosis and environmental factors: the role of vitamin D, parasites, and Epstein-Barr virus infection. Acta Neurol Scand [Internet]. 2015;132:46–55. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/ane.12431</u>
- Yadav SK, Mindur JE, Ito K, Dhib-Jalbut S. Advances in the immunopathogenesis of multiple sclerosis. Curr Opin Neurol [Internet]. 2015;28(3):206–19. Available from: <u>http://content.wkhealth.com/linkback/openurl?sid=WKPTLP:landingpag</u> <u>e&an=00019052-201506000-00002</u>
- Zhang Q, Vignali DAA. Co-stimulatory and Co-inhibitory Pathways in Autoimmunity. Immunity [Internet]. 2016;44(5):1034– 51. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1074761316301467</u>
- Claes N, Fraussen J, Stinissen P, Hupperts R, Somers V. B Cells Are Multifunctional Players in Multiple Sclerosis Pathogenesis: Insights from Therapeutic Interventions. Front Immunol [Internet]. 2015;6:642. Available from: <u>http://journal.</u> <u>frontiersin.org/Article/10.3389/fimmu.2015.00642/abstract</u>
- Riedhammer C, Weissert R. Antigen Presentation, Autoantigens, and Immune Regulation in Multiple Sclerosis and Other Autoimmune Diseases. Front Immunol [Internet]. 2015;6:322. Available from: <u>http://journal.frontiersin.org/Article/10.3389/fimmu.2015.00322/abstract</u>

- Juryńczyk M, Walczak A, Jurewicz A, Jesionek-Kupnicka D, Szczepanik M, Selmaj K. Immune regulation of multiple sclerosis by transdermally applied myelin peptides. Ann Neurol [Internet]. 2010;68(5):593–601. Available from: <u>http://doi.</u> wiley.com/10.1002/ana.22219
- Walczak A, Siger M, Ciach A, Szczepanik M, Selmaj K. Transdermal Application of Myelin Peptides in Multiple Sclerosis Treatment. JAMA Neurol [Internet]. 2013;70(9):1105. Available from: <u>http://archneur.jamanetwork.com/article.aspx?-doi=10.1001/jamaneurol.2013.3022</u>
- Flórez-Grau G, Zubizarreta I, Cabezón R, Villoslada P, Benitez-Ribas D. Tolerogenic Dendritic Cells as a Promising Antigen-Specific Therapy in the Treatment of Multiple Sclerosis and Neuromyelitis Optica From Preclinical to Clinical Trials. Front Immunol [Internet]. 2018;9. Available from: https://www.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fimmu.2018.01169/full
- 11. Papenfuss TL, Powell ND, McClain MA, Bedarf A, Singh A, Gienapp IE, et al. Estriol generates tolerogenic dendritic cells in vivo that protect against autoimmunity. J Immunol. 2011;186(6):3346–55.
- Mansilla MJ, Sellès-Moreno C, Fàbregas-Puig S, Amoedo J, Navarro-Barriuso J, Teniente-Serra A, et al. Beneficial effect of tolerogenic dendritic cells pulsed with MOG autoantigen in experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. CNS Neurosci Ther. 2015;21(3):222–30.
- Xie Z-X, Zhang H-L, Wu X-J, Zhu J, Ma D-H, Jin T. Role of the Immunogenic and Tolerogenic Subsets of Dendritic Cells in Multiple Sclerosis. Mediators Inflamm [Internet]. 2015;2015:1–20. Available from: <u>http://www.hindawi.com/journals/</u> <u>mi/2015/513295/</u>
- Raïch-Regué D, Grau-López L, Naranjo-Gómez M, Ramo-Tello C, Pujol-Borrell R, Martínez-Cáceres E, et al. Stable antigen-specific T-cell hyporesponsiveness induced by tolerogenic dendritic cells from multiple sclerosis patients. Eur J Immunol [Internet]. 2012;42(3):771–82. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/eji.201141835</u>
- Gross CC, Jonuleit H, Wiendl H. Fulfilling the dream: tolerogenic dendritic cells to treat multiple sclerosis. Eur J Immunol [Internet]. 2012;42(3):569–72. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/eji.201242402</u>
- 16. Lutterotti A, Yousef S, Sputtek A, Sturner KH, Stellmann J-P, Breiden P, et al. Antigen-Specific Tolerance by Autologous Myelin Peptide-Coupled Cells: A Phase 1 Trial in Multiple Sclerosis. Sci Transl Med [Internet]. 2013;5(188):188ra75-188ra75. Available from: http://stm.sciencemag.org/cgi/doi/10.1126/scitranslmed.3006168
- Turley DM, Miller SD. Peripheral Tolerance Induction Using Ethylenecarbodiimide-Fixed APCs Uses both Direct and Indirect Mechanisms of Antigen Presentation for Prevention of Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis. J Immunol [Internet]. 2007;178(4):2212–20. Available from: <u>http://www.jimmunol.org/cgi/doi/10.4049/jimmunol.178.4.2212</u>
- Jenkins MK. Antigen presentation by chemically modified splenocytes induces antigen- specific T cell unresponsiveness in vitro and in vivo. J Exp Med [Internet]. 1987;165(2):302–19. Available from: <u>http://www.jem.org/cgi/doi/10.1084/jem.165.2.302</u>
- Getts DR, Turley DM, Smith CE, Harp CT, McCarthy D, Feeney EM, et al. Tolerance Induced by Apoptotic Antigen-Coupled Leukocytes Is Induced by PD-L1+ and IL-10-Producing Splenic Macrophages and Maintained by T Regulatory Cells. J Immunol [Internet]. 2011;187(5):2405–17. Available from: <a href="http://www.jimmunol.org/cgi/doi/10.4049/jimmunol.1004175">http://www.jimmunol.org/cgi/doi/10.4049/jimmunol.1004175</a>
- 20. Garren H, Robinson WH, Krasulová E, Havrdová E, Nadj C, Selmaj K, et al. Phase 2 trial of a DNA vaccine encoding myelin basic protein for multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol [Internet]. 2008;63(5):611–20. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/ana.21370</u>
- Bar-Or A, Vollmer T, Antel J, Arnold DL, Bodner CA, Campagnolo D, et al. Induction of Antigen-Specific Tolerance in Multiple Sclerosis After Immunization With DNA Encoding Myelin Basic Protein in a Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Phase 1/2 Trial. Arch Neurol [Internet]. 2007;64(10):1407. Available from: <u>http://archneur.jamanetwork.com/article.aspx?doi=10.1001/archneur.64.10.nct70002</u>
- 22. Vandenbark AA, Chou YK, Whitham R, Mass M, Buenafe A, Liefeld D, et al. Treatment of multiple sclerosis with T–cell receptor peptides: Results of a double–blind pilot trial. Nat Med [Internet]. 1996;2(10):1109–15. Available from: <a href="http://www.nature.com/articles/nm1096-1109">http://www.nature.com/articles/nm1096-1109</a>
- Vandenbark AA, Culbertson NE, Bartholomew RM, Huan J, Agotsch M, LaTocha D, et al. Therapeutic vaccination with a trivalent T-cell receptor (TCR) peptide vaccine restores deficient FoxP3 expression and TCR recognition in subjects with multiple sclerosis. Immunology [Internet]. 2008;123(1):66–78. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/j.1365-2567.2007.02703.x</u>
- 24. Vandenbark A. TCR Peptide Vaccination in Multiple Sclerosis: Boosting a Deficient Natural Regulatory Network that may Involve TCR-Specific CD4+CD25+ Treg Cells. Curr Drug Target -Inflammation Allergy [Internet]. 2005;4(2):217–29. Available from: <u>http://www.eurekaselect.com/openurl/content.php?genre=article&issn=1568-010X&volume=4&issue=2&spage=217</u>

- Streeter HB, Rigden R, Martin KF, Scolding NJ, Wraith DC. Preclinical development and first-in-human study of ATX-MS-1467 for immunotherapy of MS. Neurol - Neuroimmunol Neuroinflammation [Internet]. 2015;2(3):e93. Available from: <u>http://nn.neurology.org/lookup/doi/10.1212/NXI.00000000000093</u>
- 26. Chataway J, Martin K, Barrell K, Sharrack B, Stolt P, Wraith DC. Effects of ATX-MS-1467 immunotherapy over 16 weeks in relapsing multiple sclerosis. Neurology [Internet]. 2018;90(11):e955–62. Available from: <u>http://www.neurology.org/lookup/doi/10.1212/WNL.00000000005118</u>
- Belogurov A, Zakharov K, Lomakin Y, Surkov K, Avtushenko S, Kruglyakov P, et al. CD206-Targeted Liposomal Myelin Basic Protein Peptides in Patients with Multiple Sclerosis Resistant to First-Line Disease-Modifying Therapies: A First-in-Human, Proof-of-Concept Dose-Escalation Study. Neurotherapeutics [Internet]. 2016;13(4):895–904. Available from: <u>http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s13311-016-0448-0</u>
- Belogurov AA, Stepanov A V., Smirnov I V., Melamed D, Bacon A, Mamedov AE, et al. Liposome-encapsulated peptides protect against experimental allergic encephalitis. FASEB J [Internet]. 2013;27(1):222–31. Available from: <u>http://www.fasebj.org/doi/10.1096/fj.12-213975</u>
- Bielekova B, Goodwin B, Richert N, Cortese I, Kondo T, Afshar G, et al. Encephalitogenic potential of the myelin basic protein peptide (amino acids 83–99) in multiple sclerosis: Results of a phase II clinical trial with an altered peptide ligand. Nat Med [Internet]. 2000;6(10):1167–75. Available from: <a href="http://www.nature.com/articles/nm1000\_1167">http://www.nature.com/articles/nm1000\_1167</a>
- 30. Zhang JZ, Rivera VM, Tejada-Simon M V., Yang D, Hong J, Li S, et al. T cell vaccination in multiple sclerosis: results of a preliminary study. J Neurol [Internet]. 2002;249(2):212–8. Available from: <u>http://link.springer.com/10.1007/PL00007867</u>
- 31. Karussis D, Shor H, Yachnin J, Lanxner N, Amiel M, Baruch K, et al. T Cell Vaccination Benefits Relapsing Progressive Multiple Sclerosis Patients: A Randomized, Double-Blind Clinical Trial. Basso AS, editor. PLoS One [Internet]. 2012;7(12):e50478. Available from: <u>https://dx.plos.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0050478</u>
- 32. Van der AA A, Hellings N, Medaer R, Gelin G, Palmers Y, Raus J, et al. T cell vaccination in multiple sclerosis patients with autologous CSF-derived activated T cells: results from a pilot study. Clin Exp Immunol [Internet]. 2003;131(1):155–68. Available from: <a href="http://doi.wiley.com/10.1046/j.1365-2249.2003.02019.x">http://doi.wiley.com/10.1046/j.1365-2249.2003.02019.x</a>
- 33. Loftus B, Newsom B, Montgomery M, Von Gynz-Rekowski K, Riser M, Inman S, et al. Autologous attenuated T-cell vaccine (Tovaxin®) dose escalation in multiple sclerosis relapsing-remitting and secondary progressive patients nonresponsive to approved immunomodulatory therapies. Clin Immunol [Internet]. 2009 May;131(2):202–15. Available from: <u>https:// linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1521661609000072</u>
- 34. Foale S, Berry M, Logan A, Fulton D, Ahmed Z. LINGO-1 and AMIGO3, potential therapeutic targets for neurological and dysmyelinating disorders? Neural Regen Res [Internet]. 2017;12(8):1247. Available from: <u>http://www.nrronline.org/text.</u> <u>asp?2017/12/8/1247/213538</u>
- 35. Mi S, Hu B, Hahm K, Luo Y, Kam Hui ES, Yuan Q, et al. LINGO-1 antagonist promotes spinal cord remyelination and axonal integrity in MOG-induced experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Nat Med [Internet]. 2007;13(10):1228–33. Available from: <u>http://www.nature.com/articles/nm1664</u>
- 36. Sun J-J, Ren Q-G, Xu L, Zhang Z-J. LINGO-1 antibody ameliorates myelin impairment and spatial memory deficits in experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis mice. Sci Rep [Internet]. 2015;5(1):14235. Available from: <u>http://www.nature.</u> <u>com/articles/srep14235</u>
- Klistorner A, Chai Y, Leocani L, Albrecht P, Aktas O, Butzkueven H, et al. Assessment of Opicinumab in Acute Optic Neuritis Using Multifocal Visual Evoked Potential. CNS Drugs [Internet]. 2018;32(12):1159–71. Available from: <u>http://link.spring-er.com/10.1007/s40263-018-0575-8</u>
- Cadavid D, Balcer L, Galetta S, Aktas O, Ziemssen T, Vanopdenbosch L, et al. Safety and efficacy of opicinumab in acute optic neuritis (RENEW): a randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet Neurol [Internet]. 2017;16(3):189–99. Available from: <a href="https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1474442216303775">https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1474442216303775</a>
- Mellion M, Edwards KR, Hupperts R, Drulović J, Montalban X, Hartung H-P, et al. Efficacy Results from the Phase 2b SYNER-GY Study: Treatment of Disabling Multiple Sclerosis with the Anti-LINGO-1 Monoclonal Antibody Opicinumab (S33.004). Neurology [Internet]. 2017;88(16 Supplement):S33.004. Available from: <u>http://n.neurology.org/content/88/16\_Supplement/S33.004.abstract</u>
- McCroskery P, Selmaj K, Fernandez O, Grimaldi LME, Silber E, Pardo G, et al. Safety and Tolerability of Opicinumab in Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis: the Phase 2b SYNERGY Trial (P5.369). Neurology [Internet]. 2017;88(16 Supplement):P5.369. Available from: <u>http://n.neurology.org/content/88/16\_Supplement/P5.369.abstract</u>
- Bieber AJ, Warrington A, Asakura K, Ciric B, Kaveri S V, Pease LR, et al. Human antibodies accelerate the rate of remyelination following lysolecithin-induced demyelination in mice. Glia [Internet]. 2002;37(3):241–9. Available from: <a href="http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11857682">http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11857682</a>

#### **16** Eur J Transl Clin Med 2019;2(1):7-21

- 42. Warrington AE, Bieber AJ, Ciric B, Pease LR, Van Keulen V, Rodriguez M. A recombinant human IgM promotes myelin repair after a single, very low dose. J Neurosci Res [Internet]. 2007;85(5):967–76. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.</u> <u>com/10.1002/jnr.21217</u>
- Watzlawik J, Holicky E, Edberg DD, Marks DL, Warrington AE, Wright BR, et al. Human remyelination promoting antibody inhibits apoptotic signaling and differentiation through Lyn kinase in primary rat oligodendrocytes. Glia [Internet]. 2010;58(15):1782–93. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/glia.21048</u>
- 44. An Intravenous Infusion Study of rHIgM22 in Patients With Multiple Sclerosis. Clinical Trials Identifier: NCT01803867 [Internet]. [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: <u>https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01803867</u>
- 45. An Intravenous Infusion Study of rHIgM22 in Patients With Multiple Sclerosis Immediately Following a Relapse. Clinical-Trials.gov Identifier: NCT02398461 [Internet]. [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: <u>https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/</u> <u>NCT02398461</u>
- 46. Wootla B, Denic A, Watzlawik JO, Warrington AE, Rodriguez M. A single dose of a neuron-binding human monoclonal antibody improves brainstem NAA concentrations, a biomarker for density of spinal cord axons, in a model of progressive multiple sclerosis. J Neuroinflammation [Internet]. 2015;12(1):83. Available from: <a href="http://www.jneuroinflammation.com/content/12/1/83">http://www.jneuroinflammation.com/content/12/1/83</a>
- Cho YK, Kim G, Park S, Sim JH, Won YJ, Hwang CH, et al. Erythropoietin promotes oligodendrogenesis and myelin repair following lysolecithin-induced injury in spinal cord slice culture. Biochem Biophys Res Commun [Internet]. 2012;417(2):753–9. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0006291X11022388</u>
- 48. Gyetvai G, Hughes T, Wedmore F, Roe C, Heikal L, Ghezzi P, et al. Erythropoietin Increases Myelination in Oligodendrocytes: Gene Expression Profiling Reveals Early Induction of Genes Involved in Lipid Transport and Metabolism. Front Immunol [Internet]. 2017;8. Available from: <u>http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fimmu.2017.01394/full</u>
- 49. Ehrenreich H, Fischer B, Norra C, Schellenberger F, Stender N, Stiefel M, et al. Exploring recombinant human erythropoietin in chronic progressive multiple sclerosis. Brain [Internet]. 2007 Oct;130(10):2577–88. Available from: <u>https://</u> <u>academic.oup.com/brain/article-lookup/doi/10.1093/brain/awm203</u>
- 50. Schreiber K, Magyari M, Sellebjerg F, Iversen P, Garde E, Madsen CG, et al. High-dose erythropoietin in patients with progressive multiple sclerosis: a randomized, placebo-controlled, phase 2 trial. Mult Scler J. 2017;23(5):675–85.
- 51. Mameli G, Madeddu G, Mei A, Uleri E, Poddighe L, Delogu LG, et al. Activation of MSRV-type endogenous retroviruses during infectious mononucleosis and Epstein-Barr virus latency: the missing link with multiple sclerosis? PLoS One [Internet]. 2013 Nov 13;8(11):e78474–e78474. Available from: <u>http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=mdc&AN=24236019&lang=pl&site=eds-live</u>
- 52. Dolei A. The aliens inside us: HERV-W endogenous retroviruses and multiple sclerosis. Mult Scler J [Internet]. 2018;24(1):42–7. Available from: <u>http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1352458517737370</u>
- 53. Clinical Trial Assessing the HERV-W Env Antagonist GNbAC1 for Efficacy in MS (CHANGE-MS). Clinical Trials.gov Identifier: NCT02782858 [Internet]. [cited 2019 May 27]. Available from: <u>https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02782858</u>
- 54. Daniel Kantor, MD. Update on CHANGE-MS: Clinical Trial Results for GNbAC1.Is the cause of MS within us?[Internet]. Practical Neurology. 2018 june [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: <u>https://practicalneurology.com/articles/2018-june/update-on-change-ms-clinical-trial-results-for-gnbac1</u>
- 55. Curtin F, Perron H, Kromminga A, Porchet H, Lang AB. Preclinical and early clinical development of GNbAC1, a humanized IgG4 monoclonal antibody targeting endogenous retroviral MSRV-Env protein. MAbs [Internet]. 2015;7(1):265–75. Available from: <u>http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.4161/19420862.2014.985021</u>
- 56. Domperidone in Secondary Progressive Multiple Sclerosis (SPMS). ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02308137 [Internet]. Available from: <u>https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02308137</u>
- 57. Zhornitsky S, Yong VW, Weiss S, Metz LM. Prolactin in multiple sclerosis. Mult Scler J [Internet]. 2013;19(1):15–23. Available from: <a href="http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1352458512458555">http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1352458512458555</a>
- 58. Zhornitsky S, Johnson TA, Metz LM, Weiss S, Yong V. Prolactin in combination with interferon-β reduces disease severity in an animal model of multiple sclerosis. J Neuroinflammation [Internet]. 2015;12(1):55. Available from: <u>http://www. jneuroinflammation.com/content/12/1/55</u>
- 59. Laurenti L, Innocenti I, Autore F, Sica S, Efremov DG. New developments in the management of chronic lymphocytic leukemia: role of ofatumumab. Onco Targets Ther [Internet]. 2016;9:421–9. Available from: <u>https://www.dovepress.com/new-developments-in-the-management-of-chronic-lymphocytic-leukemia-rol-peer-reviewed-article-OTT</u>
- 60. Quattrocchi E, Østergaard M, Taylor PC, van Vollenhoven RF, Chu M, Mallett S, et al. Safety of Repeated Open-Label Treatment Courses of Intravenous Ofatumumab, a Human Anti-CD20 Monoclonal Antibody, in Rheumatoid Arthritis: Results from Three Clinical Trials. Chopra A, editor. PLoS One [Internet]. 2016;11(6):e0157961. Available from: <u>https://dx.plos.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0157961</u>

- 61. Sorensen PS, Lisby S, Grove R, Derosier F, Shackelford S, Havrdova E, et al. Safety and efficacy of ofatumumab in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: A phase 2 study. Neurology [Internet]. 2014;82(7):573–81. Available from: <u>http://www.neurology.org/cgi/doi/10.1212/WNL.0000000000125</u>
- 62. Bar-Or A, Grove RA, Austin DJ, Tolson JM, VanMeter SA, Lewis EW, et al. Subcutaneous ofatumumab in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Neurology [Internet]. 2018;90(20):e1805–14. Available from: <a href="http://www.neurol-ogy.org/lookup/doi/10.1212/WNL.0000000005516">http://www.neurol-ogy.org/lookup/doi/10.1212/WNL.00000000005516</a>
- 63. Agius MA, Klodowska-Duda G, Maciejowski M, Potemkowski A, Li J, Patra K, et al. Safety and tolerability of inebilizumab (MEDI-551), an anti-CD19 monoclonal antibody, in patients with relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis: Results from a phase 1 randomised, placebo-controlled, escalating intravenous and subcutaneous dose study. Mult Scler J [Internet]. 2019;25(2):235–45. Available from: <u>http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1352458517740641</u>
- 64. Silk M, Nantz E. Efficacy and Safety of Tabalumab in Patients with Relapsing-Remitting Multiple Sclerosis: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study (P3.397). Neurology [Internet]. 2018;90(15 Supplement):P3.397. Available from: <a href="http://n.neurology.org/content/90/15\_supplement/P3.397.abstract">http://n.neurology.org/content/90/15\_supplement/P3.397</a>. Neurology [Internet]. 2018;90(15 Supplement):P3.397. Available from: <a href="http://n.neurology.org/content/90/15\_supplement/P3.397.abstract">http://n.neurology.org/content/90/15\_supplement/P3.397</a>. Neurology [Internet]. 2018;90(15 Supplement):P3.397. Available from: <a href="http://n.neurology.org/content/90/15\_supplement/P3.397.abstract">http://n.neurology.org/content/90/15\_supplement/P3.397</a>. Available from: <a href="http://n.neurology.org/content/90/15\_supplement/P3.397.abstract">http://n.neurology.org/content/90/15\_supplement/P3.397</a>. Available from: <a href="http://n.neurology.org/content/90/15\_supplement/P3.397">http://n.neurology.org/content/90/15\_supplement/P3.397</a>. Available from: <a href="http://n.neurology.org/content/90/15\_supplement/91.397">http://n.neurology.org/content/91.397</a>. Av
- 65. Kolbinger F, Huppertz C, Mir A, Padova F. IL-17A and Multiple Sclerosis: Signaling Pathways, Producing Cells and Target Cells in the Central Nervous System. Curr Drug Targets [Internet]. 2016;17(16):1882–93. Available from: <u>http://www.eurekaselect.com/openurl/content.php?genre=article&issn=1389-4501&volume=17&issue=16&spage=1882</u>
- 66. Cingoz O. Ustekinumab. MAbs [Internet]. 2009;1(3):216–21. Available from: <u>http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pu-bmed/20069753</u>
- 67. Hart BA t., Brok HPM, Remarque E, Benson J, Treacy G, Amor S, et al. Suppression of Ongoing Disease in a Nonhuman Primate Model of Multiple Sclerosis by a Human-Anti-Human IL-12p40 Antibody. J Immunol [Internet]. 2005;175(7):4761–8. Available from: <a href="http://www.jimmunol.org/cgi/doi/10.4049/jimmunol.175.7.4761">http://www.jimmunol.org/cgi/doi/10.4049/jimmunol.175.7.4761</a>
- Brok HPM, van Meurs M, Blezer E, Schantz A, Peritt D, Treacy G, et al. Prevention of Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis in Common Marmosets Using an Anti-IL-12p40 Monoclonal Antibody. J Immunol [Internet]. 2002;169(11):6554– 63. Available from: <u>http://www.jimmunol.org/cgi/doi/10.4049/jimmunol.169.11.6554</u>
- 69. Segal BM, Constantinescu CS, Raychaudhuri A, Kim L, Fidelus-Gort R, Kasper LH. Repeated subcutaneous injections of IL12/23 p40 neutralising antibody, ustekinumab, in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: a phase II, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomised, dose-ranging study. Lancet Neurol [Internet]. 2008;7(9):796–804. Available from: <a href="https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S147444220870173X">https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S147444220870173X</a>
- Longbrake EE, Racke MK. Why did IL-12/IL-23 antibody therapy fail in multiple sclerosis? Expert Rev Neurother [Internet].
   2009;9(3):319–21. Available from: <u>http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1586/14737175.9.3.319</u>
- Havrdová E, Belova A, Goloborodko A, Tisserant A, Wright A, Wallstroem E, et al. Activity of secukinumab, an anti-IL-17A antibody, on brain lesions in RRMS: results from a randomized, proof-of-concept study. J Neurol [Internet]. 2016;263(7):1287–95. Available from: <u>http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00415-016-8128-x</u>
- 72. Serada S, Fujimoto M, Mihara M, Koike N, Ohsugi Y, Nomura S, et al. IL-6 blockade inhibits the induction of myelin antigen-specific Th17 cells and Th1 cells in experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Proc Natl Acad Sci [Internet]. 2008;105(26):9041–6. Available from: <u>http://www.pnas.org/lookup/doi/10.1073/pnas.0802218105</u>
- P, Carruthers R. MS arising during Tocilizumab therapy for rheumatoid arthritis. Mult Scler J [Internet].
   2016;22(2):254–6. Available from: <u>http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1352458515623862</u>
- 74. Codarri L, Gyülvészi G, Tosevski V, Hesske L, Fontana A, Magnenat L, et al. RORγt drives production of the cytokine GM-CSF in helper T cells, which is essential for the effector phase of autoimmune neuroinflammation. Nat Immunol [Internet]. 2011;12(6):560–7. Available from: <u>http://www.nature.com/articles/ni.2027</u>
- 75. Li R, Rezk A, Miyazaki Y, Hilgenberg E, Touil H, Shen P, et al. Proinflammatory GM-CSF–producing B cells in multiple sclerosis and B cell depletion therapy. Sci Transl Med [Internet]. 2015;7(310):310ra166-310ra166. Available from: <u>http://stm.</u> <u>sciencemag.org/lookup/doi/10.1126/scitranslmed.aab4176</u>
- 76. Constantinescu CS, Asher A, Fryze W, Kozubski W, Wagner F, Aram J, et al. Randomized phase 1b trial of MOR103, a human antibody to GM-CSF, in multiple sclerosis. Neurol Neuroimmunol Neuroinflammation [Internet]. 2015;2(4):e117. Available from: <u>http://nn.neurology.org/lookup/doi/10.1212/NXI.00000000000117</u>
- 77. Waxman SG. Mechanisms of Disease: sodium channels and neuroprotection in multiple sclerosis—current status. Nat Clin Pract Neurol [Internet]. 2008;4(3):159–69. Available from: <u>http://www.nature.com/articles/ncpneuro0735</u>
- 78. Dutta R, Trapp BD. Mechanisms of neuronal dysfunction and degeneration in multiple sclerosis. Prog Neurobiol [Internet]. 2011;93(1):1–12. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S030100821000170X</u>
- Kapoor R, Furby J, Hayton T, Smith KJ, Altmann DR, Brenner R, et al. Lamotrigine for neuroprotection in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group trial. Lancet Neurol [Internet]. 2010;9(7):681–8. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1474442210701319</u>

- 80. Gnanapavan S, Grant D, Morant S, Furby J, Hayton T, Teunissen CE, et al. Biomarker Report from the Phase II Lamotrigine Trial in Secondary Progressive MS – Neurofilament as a Surrogate of Disease Progression. Derfuss T, editor. PLoS One [Internet]. 2013;8(8):e70019. Available from: <u>https://dx.plos.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0070019</u>
- Raftopoulos R, Hickman SJ, Toosy A, Sharrack B, Mallik S, Paling D, et al. Phenytoin for neuroprotection in patients with acute optic neuritis: a randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet Neurol [Internet]. 2016;15(3):259–69. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1474442216000041</u>
- 82. Lidster K, Jackson SJ, Ahmed Z, Munro P, Coffey P, Giovannoni G, et al. Neuroprotection in a Novel Mouse Model of Multiple Sclerosis. Villoslada P, editor. PLoS One [Internet]. 2013;8(11):e79188. Available from: <u>https://dx.plos.org/10.1371/</u> journal.pone.0079188
- Cheah BC, Vucic S, Krishnan A V, Kiernan MC. Riluzole, neuroprotection and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Curr Med Chem [Internet]. 2010;17(18):1942–199. Available from: <u>http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20377511</u>
- 84. Connick P, De Angelis F, Parker RA, Plantone D, Doshi A, John N, et al. Multiple Sclerosis-Secondary Progressive Multi-Arm Randomisation Trial (MS-SMART): a multiarm phase IIb randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial comparing the efficacy of three neuroprotective drugs in secondary progressive multiple scl. BMJ Open [Internet]. 2018;8(8):e021944. Available from: <u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com/lookup/doi/10.1136/bmjopen-2018-021944</u>
- 85. Morsali D, Bechtold D, Lee W, Chauhdry S, Palchaudhuri U, Hassoon P, et al. Safinamide and flecainide protect axons and reduce microglial activation in models of multiple sclerosis. Brain [Internet]. 2013;136(4):1067–82. Available from: <u>https://academic.oup.com/brain/article-lookup/doi/10.1093/brain/awt041</u>
- 86. McKee JB, Cottriall CL, Elston J, Epps S, Evangelou N, Gerry S, et al. Amiloride does not protect retinal nerve fibre layer thickness in optic neuritis in a phase 2 randomised controlled trial. Mult Scler J [Internet]. 2019;25(2):246–55. Available from: <u>http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1352458517742979</u>
- Zhang F, Zhou H, Wilson BC, Shi J-S, Hong J-S, Gao H-M. Fluoxetine protects neurons against microglial activation-mediated neurotoxicity. Parkinsonism Relat Disord [Internet]. 2012;18:S213–7. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/</u> <u>retrieve/pii/S1353802011700669</u>
- 88. Cambron M, Mostert J, Haentjens P, D'Hooghe M, Nagels G, Willekens B, et al. Fluoxetine in Progressive Multiple Sclerosis (FLUOX-PMS): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Trials [Internet]. 2014;15(1):37. Available from: <u>https://trialsjournal.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/1745-6215-15-37</u>
- 89. Comi G. CONCERTO: a placebo-controlled trial of oral laquinimod in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis [Internet]. ECTRIMS Online Library. 2017 [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: concerto: a placebo-controlled trial of oral laquinimod in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis
- 90. A Phase 2 Clinical Study in Subjects With Primary Progressive Multiple Sclerosis to Assess the Efficacy, Safety and Tolerability of Two Oral Doses of Laquinimod Either of 0.6 mg/Day or 1.5mg/Day (Experimental Drug) as Compared to Placebo. ClinicalTrials.g [Internet]. [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: <u>https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02284568</u>
- 91. Mishra MK, Wang J, Keough MB, Fan Y, Silva C, Sloka S, et al. Laquinimod reduces neuroaxonal injury through inhibiting microglial activation. Ann Clin Transl Neurol [Internet]. 2014;1(6):409–22. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/ acn3.6</u>7
- 92. Wilmes AT, Reinehr S, Kühn S, Pedreiturria X, Petrikowski L, Faissner S, et al. Laquinimod protects the optic nerve and retina in an experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis model. J Neuroinflammation [Internet]. 2018;15(1):183. Available from: <a href="https://jneuroinflammation.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12974-018-1208-3">https://jneuroinflammation.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12974-018-1208-3</a>
- 93. Gentile A, Musella A, De Vito F, Fresegna D, Bullitta S, Rizzo FR, et al. Laquinimod ameliorates excitotoxic damage by regulating glutamate re-uptake. J Neuroinflammation [Internet]. 2018;15(1):5. Available from: <u>https://jneuroinflammation.</u> <u>biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12974-017-1048-6</u>
- 94. Tikka TM, Koistinaho JE. Minocycline Provides Neuroprotection Against N-Methyl-D-aspartate Neurotoxicity by Inhibiting Microglia. J Immunol [Internet]. 2001;166(12):7527–33. Available from: <u>http://www.jimmunol.org/cgi/doi/10.4049/</u> jimmunol.166.12.7527
- 95. Yang Y, Salayandia VM, Thompson JF, Yang LY, Estrada EY, Yang Y. Attenuation of acute stroke injury in rat brain by minocycline promotes blood-brain barrier remodeling and alternative microglia/macrophage activation during recovery. J Neuroinflammation [Internet]. 2015;12(1):26. Available from: <u>http://www.jneuroinflammation.com/content/12/1/26</u>
- 96. Metz LM, Li DKB, Traboulsee AL, Duquette P, Eliasziw M, Cerchiaro G, et al. Trial of Minocycline in a Clinically Isolated Syndrome of Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med [Internet]. 2017 Jun;376(22):2122–33. Available from: <u>http://www.jneuroinflammation.com/content/12/1/26</u>
- 97. Cho Y, Crichlow G V., Vermeire JJ, Leng L, Du X, Hodsdon ME, et al. Allosteric inhibition of macrophage migration inhibitory factor revealed by ibudilast. Proc Natl Acad Sci [Internet]. 2010;107(25):11313–8. Available from: <u>http://www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.1002716107</u>

- Mizuno T, Kurotani T, Komatsu Y, Kawanokuchi J, Kato H, Mitsuma N, et al. Neuroprotective role of phosphodiesterase inhibitor ibudilast on neuronal cell death induced by activated microglia. Neuropharmacology [Internet]. 2004;46(3):404– 11. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0028390803003721</u>
- 99. Fox RJ, Coffey CS, Conwit R, Cudkowicz ME, Gleason T, Goodman A, et al. Phase 2 Trial of Ibudilast in Progressive Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med [Internet]. 2018 Aug 30;379(9):846–55. Available from: <u>http://www.nejm.org/doi/10.1056/</u> <u>NEJMoa1803583</u>
- 100. Su KG, Banker G, Bourdette D, Forte M. Axonal degeneration in multiple sclerosis: the mitochondrial hypothesis. Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep [Internet]. 2009;9(5):411–7. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19664372
- 101. Dutta R, McDonough J, Yin X, Peterson J, Chang A, Torres T, et al. Mitochondrial dysfunction as a cause of axonal degeneration in multiple sclerosis patients. Ann Neurol [Internet]. 2006;59(3):478–89. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/ana.20736</u>
- 102. Campbell GR, Ziabreva I, Reeve AK, Krishnan KJ, Reynolds R, Howell O, et al. Mitochondrial DNA deletions and neurodegeneration in multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol [Internet]. 2011;69(3):481–92. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.</u> <u>com/10.1002/ana.22109</u>
- 103. Sedel F, Bernard D, Mock DM, Tourbah A. Targeting demyelination and virtual hypoxia with high-dose biotin as a treatment for progressive multiple sclerosis. Neuropharmacology [Internet]. 2016;110:644–53. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0028390815300733</u>
- 104. Tourbah A, Lebrun-Frenay C, Edan G, Clanet M, Papeix C, Vukusic S, et al. MD1003 (high-dose biotin) for the treatment of progressive multiple sclerosis: A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Mult Scler J [Internet]. 2016;22(13):1719–31. Available from: <u>http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1352458516667568</u>
- 105. Tourbah A, Gout O, Vighetto A, Deburghgraeve V, Pelletier J, Papeix C, et al. MD1003 (High-Dose Pharmaceutical-Grade Biotin) for the Treatment of Chronic Visual Loss Related to Optic Neuritis in Multiple Sclerosis: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study. CNS Drugs [Internet]. 2018;32(7):661–72. Available from: <u>http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1352458516667568</u>
- 106. Yu-Wai-Man P, Soiferman D, Moore DG, Burté F, Saada A. Evaluating the therapeutic potential of idebenone and related quinone analogues in Leber hereditary optic neuropathy. Mitochondrion [Internet]. 2017;36:36–42. Available from: <a href="https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1567724917300120">https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1567724917300120</a>
- 107. Kearney M, Orrell RW, Fahey M, Brassington R, Pandolfo M. Pharmacological treatments for Friedreich ataxia
   [Internet]. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2016 [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: <a href="http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/14651858.CD007791.pub4">http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/14651858.CD007791.pub4</a>
- 108. Parkinson MH, Schulz JB, Giunti P. Co-enzyme Q 10 and idebenone use in Friedreich's ataxia. J Neurochem [Internet]. 2013;126:125–41. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/jnc.12322</u>
- 109. Idebenone for Primary Progressive Multiple Sclerosis. ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01854359 [Internet]. [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: <u>https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01854359</u>
- 110. Mao P, Manczak M, Shirendeb UP, Reddy PH. MitoQ, a mitochondria-targeted antioxidant, delays disease progression and alleviates pathogenesis in an experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis mouse model of multiple sclerosis.
   Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Basis Dis [Internet]. 2013;1832(12):2322–31. Available from: <a href="https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0925443913002846">https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0925443913002846</a>
- 111. Biewenga GP, Haenen GRMM, Bast A. The pharmacology of the antioxidant lipoic acid. Gen Pharmacol Vasc Syst [Internet]. 1997;29(3):315–31. Available from: <a href="https://inkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0306362396004740">https://inkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0306362396004740</a>
- 112. Yadav V, Marracci G, Lovera J, Woodward W, Bogardus K, Marquardt W, et al. Lipoic acid in multiple sclerosis: a pilot study. Mult Scler J [Internet]. 2005 Apr 2;11(2):159–65. Available from: <a href="http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1191/1352458505ms11430a">http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1191/1352458505ms11430a</a>
- 113. Spain R, Powers K, Murchison C, Heriza E, Winges K, Yadav V, et al. Lipoic acid in secondary progressive MS. Neurol - Neuroimmunol Neuroinflammation [Internet]. 2017;4(5):e374. Available from: <u>http://nn.neurology.org/lookup/doi/10.1212/NXI.0000000000374</u>
- 114. Danesh FR, Anel RL, Zeng L, Lomasney J, Sahai A, Kanwar YS. Immunomodulatory effects of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors. Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz) [Internet]. 2003;51(3):139–48. Available from: <u>http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ pubmed/12894868</u>
- 115. Chan D, Binks S, Nicholas JM, Frost C, Cardoso MJ, Ourselin S, et al. Effect of high-dose simvastatin on cognitive, neuropsychiatric, and health-related quality-of-life measures in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis: secondary analyses from the MS-STAT randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol [Internet]. 2017;16(8):591–600. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1474442217301138</u>

- 116. Chataway J, Schuerer N, Alsanousi A, Chan D, MacManus D, Hunter K, et al. Effect of high-dose simvastatin on brain atrophy and disability in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis (MS-STAT): a randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet [Internet]. 2014;383(9936):2213–21. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/</u> <u>S0140673613622424</u>
- 117. Sohn H-M, Hwang J-Y, Ryu J-H, Kim J, Park S, Park J, et al. Simvastatin protects ischemic spinal cord injury from cell death and cytotoxicity through decreasing oxidative stress: in vitro primary cultured rat spinal cord model under oxygen and glucose deprivation-reoxygenation conditions. J Orthop Surg Res [Internet]. 2017;12(1):36. Available from: <a href="http://josr-online.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s13018-017-0536-9">http://josr-online.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s13018-017-0536-9</a>
- 118. van der Most PJ, Dolga AM, Nijholt IM, Luiten PGM, Eisel ULM. Statins: Mechanisms of neuroprotection. Prog Neurobiol [Internet]. 2009;88(1):64–75. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0301008209000318</u>
- 119. Kappos L, Bar-Or A, Cree BAC, Fox RJ, Giovannoni G, Gold R, et al. Siponimod versus placebo in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis (EXPAND): a double-blind, randomised, phase 3 study. Lancet [Internet]. 2018;391(10127):1263–73. Available from: <a href="https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0140673618304756">https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0140673618304756</a>
- 120. Gajofatto A. Spotlight on siponimod and its potential in the treatment of secondary progressive multiple sclerosis: the evidence to date. Drug Des Devel Ther [Internet]. 2017;Volume 11:3153–7. Available from: <u>https://www.dovepress.</u> <u>com/spotlight-on-siponimod-and-its-potential-in-the-treatment-of-secondary-peer-reviewed-article-DDDT</u>
- 121. Jope RS, Yuskaitis CJ, Beurel E. Glycogen Synthase Kinase-3 (GSK3): Inflammation, Diseases, and Therapeutics. Neurochem Res [Internet]. 2007;32(4–5):577–95. Available from: <u>http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s11064-006-9128-5</u>
- 122. De Sarno P, Axtell RC, Raman C, Roth KA, Alessi DR, Jope RS. Lithium Prevents and Ameliorates Experimental Auto immune Encephalomyelitis. J Immunol [Internet]. 2008;181(1):338–45. Available from: <u>http://www.jimmunol.org/cgi/ doi/10.4049/jimmunol.181.1.338</u>
- 123. Rinker J., Meador W, Sung V, Nicholas A, Cutter G. Results of a pilot trial of lithium in progressive multiple sclerosis [Internet]. ECTRIMS Online Library. [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: <u>https://onlinelibrary.ectrims-congress.eu/ec-trims/2016/32nd/145965/john.rinker.ii.results.of.a.pilot.trial.of.lithium.in.progressive.multiple.html</u>
- 124. Chu F, Shi M, Lang Y, Shen D, Jin T, Zhu J, et al. Gut Microbiota in Multiple Sclerosis and Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis: Current Applications and Future Perspectives. Mediators Inflamm [Internet]. 2018;2018:1–17. Available from: <u>https://www.hindawi.com/journals/mi/2018/8168717/</u>
- 125. Islas Weinstein L, Revuelta A, Pando RH. Catecholamines and acetylcholine are key regulators of the interaction between microbes and the immune system. Ann N Y Acad Sci [Internet]. 2015;1351(1):39–51. Available from: <u>http:// doi.wiley.com/10.1111/nyas.12792</u>
- 126. Kim Y-K, Shin C. The Microbiota-Gut-Brain Axis in Neuropsychiatric Disorders: Pathophysiological Mechanisms and Novel Treatments. Curr Neuropharmacol [Internet]. 2018;16(5):559–73. Available from: <u>http://www.eurekaselect.</u> <u>com/155613/article</u>
- 127. Ochoa-Repáraz J, Mielcarz DW, Haque-Begum S, Kasper LH. Induction of a regulatory B cell population in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis by alteration of the gut commensal microflora. Gut Microbes [Internet]. 2010 Mar 4;1(2):103–8. Available from: <u>http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.4161/gmic.1.2.11515</u>
- 128. Wang Y, Begum-Haque S, Telesford KM, Ochoa-Repáraz J, Christy M, Kasper EJ, et al. A commensal bacterial product elicits and modulates migratory capacity of CD39 + CD4 T regulatory subsets in the suppression of neuroinflammation. Gut Microbes [Internet]. 2014;5(4):552–61. Available from: <u>http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.4161/gmic.29797</u>
- 129. Lee YK, Menezes JS, Umesaki Y, Mazmanian SK. Proinflammatory T-cell responses to gut microbiota promote experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Proc Natl Acad Sci [Internet]. 2011;108(Supplement 1):4615–22. Available from: <u>http://www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.1000082107</u>
- 130. Berer K, Gerdes LA, Cekanaviciute E, Jia X, Xiao L, Xia Z, et al. Gut microbiota from multiple sclerosis patients enables spontaneous autoimmune encephalomyelitis in mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci [Internet]. 2017;114(40):10719–24. Available from: <a href="http://www.pnas.org/lookup/doi/10.1073/pnas.1711233114">http://www.pnas.org/lookup/doi/10.1073/pnas.1711233114</a>
- 131. Chen J, Chia N, Kalari KR, Yao JZ, Novotna M, Paz Soldan MM, et al. Multiple sclerosis patients have a distinct gut microbiota compared to healthy controls. Sci Rep [Internet]. 2016;6(1):28484. Available from: <u>http://www.nature.com/articles/srep28484</u>
- Kwon H-K, Kim G-C, Kim Y, Hwang W, Jash A, Sahoo A, et al. Amelioration of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis by probiotic mixture is mediated by a shift in T helper cell immune response. Clin Immunol [Internet]. 2013;146(3):217– 27. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1521661613000028</u>
- 133. Kouchaki E, Tamtaji OR, Salami M, Bahmani F, Daneshvar Kakhaki R, Akbari E, et al. Clinical and metabolic response to probiotic supplementation in patients with multiple sclerosis: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Clin Nutr [Internet]. 2017;36(5):1245–9. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S026156141630214X</u>

- 134. Makkawi S, Camara-Lemarroy C, Metz L. Fecal microbiota transplantation associated with 10 years of stability in a patient with SPMS. Neurol Neuroimmunol Neuroinflammation [Internet]. 2018;5(4):e459. Available from: <u>http://nn.neurology.org/lookup/doi/10.1212/NXI.00000000000459</u>
- 135. Fecal Microbial Transplantation in Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis Patients. ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03183869 [Internet]. [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: <u>https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03183869</u>
- 136. Correale J, Farez MF. The impact of parasite infections on the course of multiple sclerosis. J Neuroimmunol [Internet]. 2011;233(1–2):6–11. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0165572811000051</u>
- 137. Dixit A, Tanaka A, Greer JM, Donnelly S. Novel Therapeutics for Multiple Sclerosis Designed by Parasitic Worms. Int J Mol Sci [Internet]. 2017;18(10):2141. Available from: <u>http://www.mdpi.com/1422-0067/18/10/2141</u>
- 138. Terrazas C, de Dios Ruiz-Rosado J, Amici SA, Jablonski KA, Martinez-Saucedo D, Webb LM, et al. Helminth-induced Ly6Chi monocyte-derived alternatively activated macrophages suppress experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Sci Rep [Internet]. 2017;7(1):40814. Available from: <u>http://www.nature.com/articles/srep40814</u>

# Statistical methods for the assessment of students' knowledge as illustrated by the Introduction to Internal Medicine exam

Adrian Ireneusz Stefański<sup>1</sup> <sup>©</sup> , Natalia Bladowska<sup>2</sup>, Aleksandra Więczkowska<sup>2</sup>, Bogdan Wojtyniak<sup>3</sup>, Agata Ignaszewska-Wyrzykowska<sup>1</sup> <sup>©</sup> , Hanna Jasiel-Wojculewicz<sup>1</sup> <sup>©</sup> , Jarosław Jendrzejewski<sup>4</sup>, Marcin Rutkowski<sup>1</sup> <sup>©</sup> , Tomasz Zdrojewski<sup>1</sup> <sup>©</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Prevention and Didactics, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

<sup>2</sup>Faculty of Applied Physics and Mathematics, Gdańsk University of Technology, Gdańsk, Poland

<sup>3</sup>National Institute of Public Health-National Institute of Hygiene, Warsaw, Poland

<sup>4</sup>Department of Endocrinology and Internal Medicine, University Clinical Center, Gdańsk, Poland

#### Abstract

**Background**: We wanted to develop substantial and statistical methodology for complex assessment of quality of teaching internal medicine in medical university. Our aim was also to check connection between the results obtained during the midterm and final exam. **Materials and methods:** We have compared the results obtained by Polish (n=235) and English Divisions (n=81) students achieved during the midterm exam and multiple-choice final exam. The mean scores were calculated with t-Student test. For further evaluation Wilcoxon tests were used with the Bonferroni correction, The Stuart-Maxwell test was carried out to verify the hypothesis about correlations between results in the midterm and final exam. **Results:** The mean midterm exam score was 84.4% in PD and 72.6% in ED (p <0.0001) and mean final exam score was respectively 72.3% and 55.6% (p <0.0001). Good result of the final exam was obtained by 62% of students who passed well the midterm exam. **Conclusions:** It is crucial to use appropriate tools to grade the quality of tutorship. To evaluate that one should use advance statistical tests. The fact that ED students achieve less points on the exams might have few reasons like a language barrier. Obtaining a good result during midterm exam does not guarantee passing the final exam.

Keywords: exam evaluation • statistical methodology • linternal medicine

## Citation

Stefański AI, Bladowska N, Więczkowska A, Wojtyniak B, Ignaszewska-Wyrzykowska A, Jasiel-Wojculewicz H, Jendrzejewski J, Rutkowski M, Zdrojewski T, et al. Statistical methods for the assessment of students' knowledge as illustrated by the Introduction to Internal Medicine exam. Eur J Transl Clin Med. 2019;2(1):22-27. DOI: 10.31373/ejtcm/105493

Corresponding author:

Adrian Ireneusz Stefański, Department of Prevention and Didactics, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

e-mail: astefanski@gumed.edu.pl

No external funds.

Available online: <u>www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl</u>

Copyright ® Medical University of Gdańsk

This is Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International.



For several years, increasing attention has been paid to improving the quality of teaching at universities, also in Poland. During this time, several initiatives were aimed at systemic improvement of the teaching model. One of the effects of these efforts was the introduction of the National Qualifications Framework, which includes the development of teaching standards for universities. Currently, the curricula are based on demonstrating the potential for student to acquire and consolidate knowledge, skills and competences related to the particular subject. Despite the unquestionable value of the new standards, they were criticized for listing far too detailed teaching goals, the need to verify skills and competencies, especially at general universities where the basic goal is to acquire knowledge [1-3]. This is less of an issue in higher vocational schools where gaining professional skills and competencies to perform a specific profession are equally important as the acquired knowledge. Medical university curricula are developed taking into account a set of requirements and learning outcomes [4].

In accordance with the Act of 20 July 2018 on the Law on Higher Education and Science, the Minister of Science and Higher Education in consultation with the Minister of Health issued a regulation defining unified educational standards. The current legal act is the Ministerial Announcement dated 9 January 2018, which specifies in detail the required learning outcomes divided into knowledge and skills in the field of morphological, pre-clinical, behavioral, clinical surgical and non-surgical sciences and the related legal aspects [5-6]. In addition, this regulation highlights the various methods that can be used to evaluate the pre-defined learning outcomes. Students' knowledge can be evaluated by oral or written exams. Types of written exams assessing knowledge include written essays and reports, open-ended questions, multiple-choice tests (single-select questions, multiple-select questions, true/false questions and matching questions).

Multiple-choice (often described as 'objective exams') became a commonly used tool to assess students' knowledge at various levels of their education, including medical universities. This is a quite effective method to check the scope and depth of knowledge acquired by students. Furthermore, such tests also indirectly assess the effectiveness of teaching. Multiple-choice tests are considered the fairest way to verify the level of mastery of the material, because all students are evaluated anonymously, in the same reproducible way, and the result does not depend in any way on the examiner [7]. An additional advantage of this form of assessment is the fact that many students can take this exam simultaneously and yet the results can be an-nounced in a very short time thanks to a properly prepared answer sheet and its computer evaluation, limiting the possibility of human error and bias while checking the test [8]. Addi-tionally, the multiple-choice test format makes it easy to gather data for further evaluation of the test itself, the individual questions or the level of mastery of the material to which the questions referred. Using adequate statistical tools could help to verify which parts of in-structed material need further verification so that teacher could concentrate more on these subjects. The multichoice tests were introduced in the Department of Prevention and Didac-tics of the Medical University of Gdańsk twenty years ago and since then they have been in-creasing the quality of the knowledge assessment of our students [9-10].

Medical didactics is a field that is currently undergoing rapid development. Therefore, proper evaluation methods are needed. Unfortunately, there are few statistical methods in the available literature that would meet the objectives. Teaching a vast subject such as internal medicine is one of the main tasks of all medical schools and a challenge for medical teachers. Therefore, it is necessary to effectively and transparently monitor students' knowledge and achievements. The aim of our work was to develop a methodology for assessing and comparing the results of exams assessing knowledge of third-year students of the Polish and English Divisions acquired during the Introduction to Internal Medicine 2 course.

#### Materials and methods

#### Study definitions

The Introduction to Internal Medicine 2 course is included in the third-year curriculum of the Medical Faculty for both the Polish and English Divisions. The course includes 15 hours of seminars and 50 hours of bedside classes. In the second week of the spring semester students write a theoretical (open questions) and a practical midterm exam (whose results were not included in this analysis). The year-long course ends with a multiple-choice final exam.

#### Theoretical midterm exam

In the academic year 2016/2017, 233 students of the Polish Division (PD) and 80 students of the English Division (ED) wrote the theoretical midterm exam. The theoretical midterm exam conducted in the middle of the course consisted of 7 open questions with identical or similar content and level of difficulty (see Appendix No. 1). Topics covered the symptomatology of basic cardiovascular, respiratory and digestive diseases discussed in classes so far. The questions were based mainly on the symptoms evident when taking patient's history and performing physical examination during seminars and bedside classes (if relevant patients were available). A maximum of 22 points could be obtained on the midterm exam.

#### Appendix 1.

- What is a physiological lung sound upon auscultation? List four causes of diminished sound upon auscultation of the lung. / What is a physiological lung sound upon percussion? List four causes of dull sound upon percussion of the lung.
- How can you diagnose dehydration upon physical examination?
- What signs and symptoms could you find upon physical examination in a patient with pneumonia?
   / What signs and symptoms could you find upon chest examination of a patient with pneumonia?
- In which acquired valve pathologies you might find a diastolic murmur upon auscultation of the heart? / In which acquired valve pathologies you might find systolic murmur upon auscultation of the heart?
- What is Horner syndrome? Write its causes and list its symptoms
- List symptoms of chronic right ventricular failure. / List symptoms of chronic left ventricular failure.
- Draw a graph of: hectic fever, Cheyne-Stokes breathing. / Draw a graph of: - intermittent fever, of Kussmaull's breathing.

#### Multiple-choice test

Two hundred and thirty-five students of the Polish Division and 81 students of the English Division took the final exam. It was a final test written by the same students that wrote the midterm exam (changes in number of students between both exams were due to illness-related absence). The multiple-choice test consisted of 100 questions of various types (single-select questions, multiple-select questions, questions with negation, premise-conclusion questions). Question content was the same for Polish and English Division students. Each question contained 5 answers to choose from. Students had 100 minutes to write the exam. Three versions of the test were prepared for each group, differing only in the order of the questions. The questions checked the knowledge acquired during the Introduction to Internal Medicine course in the field of cardiology (21 questions), pulmonology (8 questions), endocrinology (8 questions), gastroenterology (8 questions), nephrology (13 questions), hematology (6 questions) hypertension and diabetes (13 questions) and physical examination (23 questions).

#### Statistical analysis

The statistical analysis of the theoretical midterm exam results was performed with the t-Student test for independent variables. The mean scores of the multiple-choice test results obtained by students of the Polish and English Divisions were calculated and subjected to statistical analysis with the t-Student test.

Levels of questions regarding different areas of internal medicine were assessed by treating every student as an individual statistical unit and the thematic category in which he or she obtained the best result, i.e. the highest score, was determined and the number of the students' best results was summed up for each category. The analysis of related variables was performed using non-parametric Friedman's test and Wilcoxon's test with the Bonferroni correction; (P-value <0.05). A total of 28 Wilcoxon tests, using the Bonferroni correction that involves multiple repetitions in the same pool of data sets, were performed successively within the categories of questions from the final exam.

To check whether the students who did well on the theoretical midterm exam also passed the final exam, their exam results were divided into score subgroups: every 5% for Polish students and every 10% for ED students (due to much lower number of ED students). Since there was no linear relationship between the results of the midterm and the final exam, the students of both divisions were pooled into one group and the analysis was repeated following the calcu-lation of Pearson's correlation coefficient. Then, the results of the midterm exam and the final exam were divided into two levels: level 0 (0-59% of correct answers exam failed) and level 1 (60–100 % of correct answers - exam passed). McNemar's test was performed (P-value <0.05), which rejected the null hypothesis that the proportions of passing scores is equal for both exams. In the next analysis, the results of the midterm and the final exam were divided into three levels: level 0 (0–59% of correct answers – exam failed), level 1 (60– 69% of correct answers - exam passed poorly) and level 2 (70-100% of correct answers - exam passed well). The Stuart-Maxwell test was carried out and the P-value was < 0.05.

#### Results

The mean midterm exam score was 84.4% among the PD students and 72.6% among the ED students (p <0.0001). The mean final exam score was 72.3% (71.4, 73.2) PD students and 55.6% (53.4, 57.8) among the ED students (p < 0.0001). The exam was failed by 5 PD students (2.1%) and 32 ED Students (40%). The specific topics in which the students obtained the highest scores (percentage of students who had the highest results in this area) were hematology and gastroenterology (88% and 86%, respectively), followed by hypertension/diabetes and endocrinology (49% each), pulmonology, cardiology and nephrology (42%, 39% and 23%, respectively) and physical examination (the lowest score of 12%, see Table 1). The Wilcoxon's tests with the Bonferroni correction showed that categories of questions from endocrinology, pulmonology, cardiology and physical examination were answered similarly. After dividing the students into two groups depending on the score obtained (level 0: 0-59% of correct answers – exam failed and level 1: 60–100% of correct answers - exam passed), it was shown that among those who failed the midterm exam (overall 53 examinees in both divisions), 36 students (68%) did not pass the final exam, but only every third student who failed the midterm exam had positive grade on the final exam (17 students, 32%). Of all those who passed the midterm exam, 136 students (62% of examinees) succeed on the final exam (Table 2).

Analysis performed after dividing the students into three score levels (level 0: 0-59% of correct answers exam failed, level 1: 60–69% of correct answers – exam passed poorly and level 2: 70–100% of correct answers - exam passed well), showed that good result of the final exam was obtained by 23 students (11%) who failed the midterm exam and 136 students (62%) who passed well the midterm exam (Table 3). Additionally, we analyzed if the PD students' final exam results were correlated with in terms of admission to the University. To clarify, we compared the students who were admitted to our University during primary enrollment (exceeded the required number of points scored on the secondary school exit exams) and those who were qualified during additional enrolment period (students who did not earn the points required for primary enrolment, they fully participate in all the classes but have to pay for tuition). The mean exam scores among those 2 groups were 72.5% and 70.1%, respectively (p = 0.04).

#### Discussion

It is difficult to find well-designed and effective statistical methods in the available literature that can

Table 1. Number of students whose highest scores were in the respective topics

Category	Quantity
Cardiology	39
Diabetes and hypertension	49
Endocrinology	49
Gastroenterology	86
Physical examination	12
Hematology	88
Nephrology	23
Pulmonology	42

Table 2. The results of the midterm exam and final multiple-choice test		Final test	
		0	1
MIDTERM	0	<b>36</b> (68%)	<b>17</b> (32%)
	1	<b>83</b> (38%)	<b>136</b> (62%)
TOTAL		119	153

0 (0-59% of correct answers - exam failed),

1 (60-100 % of correct answers - exam passed)

be used for evaluation of exam results beyond just comparing mean values8. Simple statistical methods allow establishing which group of students achieved better learning outcomes and whether the difference between the data is statistically significant. Howev-

Table 3. The results of the midterm exam and final multiple-choice test		Final test		
		0	1	2
MIDTERM	0	<b>10</b> (44%)	<b>7</b> (30%)	<b>6</b> (26%)
	1	<b>10</b> (33%)	<b>9</b> (30%)	<b>11</b> (37%)
	2	<b>23</b> (11%)	<b>60</b> (27%)	<b>136</b> (62%)
TOTAL		43	76	153

0 (0-59% of correct answers - exam failed),

1 (60-69% of correct answers - exam passed poorly),

2 (70–100% of correct answers – exam passed well).

er they cannot for example determine whether the students who achieved good results on a written midterm exam also obtained high scores on the final multiple-choice test or to find which topics on the exam were the least and the most difficult. That is why we decided to development our own method for statistical evaluation in order to assess the results from various types of exams and to identify the topics on which greater emphasis should be placed in the teaching process.

Our analysis also compared the results obtained by students of the Polish and English Divisions who answered the same questions. In both the theoretical midterm exam and final multiple-choice test, students of the Polish Division obtained statistically significantly higher scores (84.4% vs 72.6% and 72.3% vs. 55.6%, respectively; p <0.0001 for both). This may be due to various factors, with the language barrier being probably the most important. PD students are taught and examined in Polish which is their native language, whereas the ED students have all their classes in English which for majority of them is their second or even third language. Therefore, it takes more time for them to study the same material. It is noteworthy that English is also the second language of the teachers who wrote the exam questions, which might have caused additional problems in understanding the meaning of some of the exam questions. This issue has been known for quite a long time. In 1975 Massam reported that 60%

of foreign medical school graduates who applied to work in United Kingdom, failed the English language and professional competence test [11]. This shows that there might also be some differences in teaching standards between the various countries around the world. Obviously all medical teaching and tests are prepared based on the medico-legal demands of the country where the teaching takes place.

The results of students admitted to the University in primary and additional enrolment (explained above) were also evaluated and the difference in scores between the two groups was statistically significant (72.5% vs. 70.1%; p = 0.04). This might be explained by the fact that students who were admitted during the additional enrollment round might have had some shortages in knowledge from the beginning (since they have had worse results on the secondary school exit exams).

The analysis of student's results achieved during midterm and final exams showed that obtaining a good result on the theoretical midterm exam does not guarantee a high score on the final test exam. Perhaps some students who received a high score on the midterm exam did not study enough before the final exam. In contrast, some of the students who failed the midterm exam might have been more motivated to better prepare for the final exam.

It is very important to use appropriate tools to check the quality of teaching. To evaluate didactics in such a complex subjects like internal medicine one should not use simple statistical tests but those that include the fact that the same student answered questions from different fields of internal medicine (related variables). The most important achievement of our work is the development of statistical methods that enable the assessment of complex parameters describing student results achieved on multiple-choice tests or open-question exams. The prepared tools can be used to analyze various forms of the assessment of students' knowledge regardless of the course being taught.

#### Limitations of the study

This study compared the results obtained by Polish and English Division medical students during midterm and final exams. PD students answered the questions in Polish which is their native language, as opposed to ED students whose exams were written in English which is the second or even third language for majority of those students and the second language for the majority of the teachers. This issue might be a very important reason for the results that we obtained. Authors also understand that statistical methods described above might not be applicable to every type of the examination but could be used to asses similar types of exams.

#### Conclusions

It is important to use appropriate statistical tools to evaluate the quality of tutorship and to discover areas of presented material which needs more attention put both by students and teachers. There might be several reasons for the finding that ED obtained worse results on the exams, however the language barrier seems to be the main issue. The students who performed well on the midterm exam were less likely to fail the final exam.

#### References

- Biały K. Przemiany współczesnego uniwersytetu od idei von Humboldta do modelu uczelni przedsiębiorczej [Polish only]. Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Łódzkiego; 2011. 34–35 p.
- 2. Czerepaniak-Walczak M. Autonomia w kolorze sepii w inkrustowanej ramie KRK. O procedurach i treściach zmiany w edukacji akademickiej [Polish only]. In: Fabryki dyplomów czy universitas. Kraków: Oficyna Wydawnicza 'Impuls'; 2013. p. 37.
- 3. Pilarczyk PM. National Qualifications Framework and the reconstruction of higher education in Poland [Krajowe Ramy Kwalifikacji a przebudowa szkolnictwa wyższego w Polsce / Polish only]. Poznańskie Zesz Humanist. 2015;XXV:27–37.
- Ustawa z dnia 20 lipca 2018 r. Prawo o szkolnictwie wyższym i nauce [Internet]. Dziennik Ustaw. Kancelaria Sejmu RP; 2018 [cited 2019 May 6]. p. poz. 16668, Art. 68. Available from: <u>http://prawo.sejm.gov.pl/isap.nsf/DocDetails.xsp?id=W-DU20180001668</u>
- Obwieszczenie Ministra Nauki i Szkolnictwa Wyższego z dnia 9 stycznia 2018 r. w sprawie ogłoszenia jednolitego tekstu rozporządzenia Ministra Nauki i Szkolnictwa Wyższego w sprawie standardów kształcenia dla kierunków studiów: lekarskiego, lekarsko-dentys [Internet]. Dziennik Ustaw. 2018 [cited 2019 May 6]. p. poz. 345. Available <u>from: http://prawo. sejm.gov.pl/isap.nsf/DocDetails.xsp?id=WDU20180000345</u>
- Rozporządzenie Ministra Nauki i Szkolictwa Wyższego z dnia 9 maja 2012 r. w sprawie standardów kształcenia dla kierunków studiów: lekarskiego, lekarsko-dentystycznego, farmacji, pielęgniarstwa i położnictwa [Polish only] [Internet]. Dziennik Ustaw. 2012 [cited 2019 May 6]. p. poz. 631. Available from: <u>http://prawo.sejm.gov.pl/isap.nsf/DocDetails.</u> xsp?id=WDU20120000631
- Osterlind SJ. Constructing Test Items: Multiple-Choice, Constructed-Response, Performance, and Other Formats. Osterlind SJ, editor. J Educ Meas. 1999;36(3):267–70.
- 8. Tavakol M, Dennick R. Post-examination analysis of objective tests. Med Teach. 2011;33(6):447-58.
- Jasiel-Wojculewicz H, Zdrojewski T, Rutkowski M, Chwojnicki K, Bandosz P, Kaczmarek J, et al. Zastosowanie testów w ocenie nauczania Propedeutyki Interny:10 lat doświadczeń własnych w Akademii Medycznej w Gdańsku. Cz. 2. [Polish only]. Pol Arch Med Wewnętrznej. 2006;65(3):282–7.
- Zdrojewski T, Jasiel-Wojculewicz H, Chwojnicki K, Szpakowski, P. Częstochowska, E. Wyrzykowski B, Miotk M. Zastosowanie testów w ocenie nauczania Propedeutyki Interny: 10 lat doświadczeń własnych w Akademii Medycznej w Gdańsku Cz. 1. [Polish only]. Pol Arch Med Wewnętrznej. 2006;65(3):276–91.
- 11. Massam A. First exam in UK for graduates of foreign medical schools fails 60%. Can Med Assoc J. 1975;113(5):468-9.

# Comparison of clinical and echocardiographic parameters in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy older and younger than 60 years old

Elżbieta Wabich<sup>1</sup><sup>®</sup>, Grzegorz Raczak<sup>2</sup><sup>®</sup>, Katarzyna Rozwadowska<sup>1</sup><sup>®</sup>,

Agnieszka Zienciuk-Krajka<sup>2</sup>, Wiktor Szymanowicz<sup>3</sup>, Dariusz Kozłowski<sup>2</sup>,

Anna M. Kaleta<sup>4</sup>, Ludmiła Daniłowicz-Szymanowicz<sup>2</sup> 10

<sup>1</sup> Clinical Centre of Cardiology, University Clinical Centre, Gdańsk, Poland

<sup>2</sup> Department of Cardiology and Electrotherapy, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

<sup>3</sup> Department of Cardiac Anaesthesia, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

<sup>4</sup> Department of Cardiovascular Surgery, University Hospital, Bern, Switzerland

## Abstract

**Background**: Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy (HCM) is one of the most common genetic myocardial diseases. Transthoracic echocardiography which includes speckle tracking technique is tool for HCM diagnosis and monitoring the course of the disease. The aim of this study was to compare clinical and echocardiographic parameters in HCM patients older and younger than 60 years old (yo). **Materials and methods:** We prospectively enrolled 53 HCM patients, who were divided into two groups: younger and older than 60 yo. Clinical parameters, standard echocardiographic indices, as well as strain parameters were assessed and compared between the groups. **Results:** The older subgroup was characterized by a higher prevalence of coronary artery disease. In the younger subgroup the incidence of atrial fibrillation was quite high, which occurs far more often than in the general population. Echocardiographic analysis showed worse diastolic function in older, as well as lower volume of the LV. The global longitudinal strain was worse in <60 patients. The 3D strain parameters differed significantly between the groups: the area and radial strains were worse in younger patients. **Conclusions:** HCM patients older and younger than 60 yo differ significantly in terms of clinical and echocardiographic parameters. **Keywords:** hemorrhoids • internet • patient preference • google trends • search engine

# Citation

Wabich E, Raczak G, Rozwadowska K, Zienciuk-Krajka A, Szymanowicz W, Kozłowski D, et al. Comparison of clinical and echocardiographic parameters in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy under and over 60 years of age. Eur J Transl Clin Med. 2018;1(2):28-35. DOI: 10.31373/ejtcm/99667

Corresponding author:

Elżbiera Wabich, Clinical Centre of Cardiology, University Clinical Centre, Gdańsk, Poland e-mail: wabich.ela@gmail.com No external funds. Available online: www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl Copyright ® Medical University of Gdańsk

This is Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International.



#### Introduction

Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy (HCM) is one of the most frequent genetic diseases, constituting up to 0,2% of general population [1]. In this medical condition the thickness of one or more segments of the left ventricular wall is  $\geq$ 15 mm and it cannot be explained by the increased left ventricle load [2]. In 60% of adults, the disease is associated with mutations of the cardiac genes coding for sarcomere proteins [2]. Other reasons underlying the development of HCM include congenital metabolic disorders, neuromuscular diseases, mitochondrial diseases, congenital malformations, amyloidosis, drug-induced hypertrophy. However, in 25-30% of patients, the cause of HCM remains unknown. [2]

Transthoracic echocardiography is the most important tool for HCM diagnosis and checking the development of the disease. This method allows to determine the basic parameters describing HCM: hypertrophy of the left ventricular (LV) segments, left atrial (LA) enlargement and LV diastolic dysfunction, which are natural consequences of this disease. Currently available *speckle tracking technique* additionally allows a detailed assessment of segmental and global LV function [3-7]. This dynamically developing domain of echocardiography allows researchers to assess the function of the LV at very early, preclinical stage of the disease, when the left ventricle ejection fraction (LVEF), assessed by standard echocardiography, is usually preserved [8].

Most of the HCM population studies concern on young patients, before the age of 60. But only few concentrate on elderly patients [9-11], thus it should be emphasized that this is a group in which the HCM diagnosis is more frequent. This situation is most likely a consequence of the growing number of echocardiographic examinations in elderly people and the high availability of echocardiography [11]. Despite the wide availability of echocardiography, there are still no clearly defined guidelines for the management and risk stratification in elderly people with HCM [9-11]. In literature there is also no data concerning to a comparison of older and younger patients with HCM.

#### Aim

The aim of the present study was to compare clinical and echocardiographic parameters (by standard as well as *speckle tracking* echocardiography) in HCM persons older and younger than 60 years old.

#### **Material and methods**

Fifty three HCM patients were prospectively enrolled [2]. Exclusion criteria were: <18 years of age, with NYHA class IV heart failure, coronary or hemodynamic instability at the moment of enrollment, a history of hospitalization due to cardiological reasons within the 3 months prior to enrollment and poor clinical prognosis.

#### Echocardiography

Echocardiography was performed in every person (GE VIVID E9; probe M5S; offline analysis using Echo-PAC). During the same examination, 3D datasets were obtained in apical view using a matrix-array 3D transducer (4V). Standard echocardiographic parameters were measured according to relevant guidelines [12-14].

#### Standard echocardiographic parameters

The LA anterior-posterior size (LADs), LV end-diastolic diameters (LVEDD), LV end-systolic diameter (LVESD), intraventricular septal (IVS) and posterior wall (PW) were measured in parasternal view. In sum, relative wall thickness (RWT) = (IVS + PW) / LVEDD. Whereas in apical four-chamber view the right ventricular internal diameter (RVID), tricuspid annular plane systolic excursion (TAPSE) by M-MODE technique, and LV volumes were measured. LVEF was calculated using the biplane Simpson's method. The mitral diastolic velocity (E and A velocities, E deceleration time – DT), Em (the average from septal and lateral by tissue Doppler), and E/Em ratio were calculated. Tissue doppler was used for measurement the maximum systolic annular velocity (S') for RV (S'RV).

#### Speckle tracking parameters

Two-D longitudinal speckle tracking analysis was performed with the use of three endocardial markers (at the end-diastolic frame: at apical four- and three--chamber views). EchoPAC software automatically tracked the contour of endocardium and later this was verified (and corrected if necessary) as described in literature [15]. To quantify the apical and basal LV rotations, appropriate short-axis planes were scanned [16]. Counter-clockwise rotations (from the LV apex) was calculated as a positive; whereas clockwise rotations a negative value. LV twist was the highest net difference in degrees between the apical and basal rotation. LV torsion was defined as LV twist indexed by LV diastolic longitudinal length. Peak systolic (peak rotation) velocity and early diastolic apical and basal rotation (untwisting) velocity were derived from rotation rate curves.

#### LA strain 2D

Two- and four-chamber apical views were determined by finding the largest long-axis. Due to the absence of an LA-specific software, we used software dedicated to LV analysis as described in the literature [15, 17].

#### 3D parameters

The appropriate software (4DQ analyses) was used for LV end-systolic, end-diastolic volumes, LVEF and 3D strains measurement. Calculation of 3D area strain (3D-AS) which means global longitudinal plus circumferential strain, and 3D global radial strain (3D-RS) was performed by averaging the end-systolic segmental values when at least 14 segments had acceptable tracking [16, 18].

We divided all patients in 2 groups according their age: below 60 years of age (<60) and 60 years or older (≥60). The further analysis were compared between these subgroups. The protocol of the study was accepted by the Local Ethics Committee and written informed consent was obtained from all participants.

#### Statistical analysis

All continuous data were presented as median (25th-75th), categorical data in proportion. Mann--Whitney U test and Pearson's chi-square test were used to compare the differences between the groups. P value <0.05 was considered statistically significant. The statistical analysis was performed using the R 2.15.2 environment.

#### Results

From enrolled 53 patients, subgroups <60 yo and  $\geq$  60 yo was formed of 39 and 14 patients respectively. The higher incidence of hypertension, type 2 diabetes and hyperlipidemia was observed in the older group, differences in frequency of ischemic heart disease reached statistically significant values (Table 1). Particularly noteworthy is the frequency of atrial fibrillation, which was similar in both subgroups, older and younger. However, the 5-year risk of sudden cardiac death, calculated using the European Society of Cardiology calculator was lower in older people [2]. This result was of borderline statistical significance.

Analysis of the standard echocardiohraphic parameters showed a worse diastolic function in the older

	HCM < 60 n = 39	HCM ≥ 60 n = 14	Ρ
5-year risk of SCD	4.0 (2.9 - 7.4)	3.6 (2.2 - 3.9)	0.077
Arterial Hypertension	18 (45%)	13 (65%)	0.177
Coronary Artery Disease	0 (0%)	3 (15%)	<0.033
Diabetes Melitius type 2	5 (12.5%)	5 (25%)	0.278
Hyperlipidaemia	22 (55%)	15 (79%)	0.091
Atrial Fibrillation / Atrial Flutter	11 (27.5%)	6 (30%)	1.000
Family history of Sudden Cardiac Death	8 (20%)	5 (25%)	0.744
Cardiac Arrest	3 (7.5%)	2 (10%)	1.000
Non-sustained Ventricular Tachycardia	11 (27.5%)	5 (26%)	1.000
Intravenous Cardioverter-Defibrillator	11 (27.5%)	4 (20%)	0.753

Table 1. Clinical characteristics of < 60 and ≥ 60 HCM patients

HCM - Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy; SCD - Sudden Cardiac Death

	HCM < 60 n = 39	HCM ≥ 60 n = 14	Ρ
HR (bpm)	64 (60-70)	60 (54-64)	<0.0310
AVC (msec)	360 (329-401.7)	365.5 (343-421.7)	0.1839
LADs (mm)	45 (43 - 48)	44 (42-46)	0.107
LAA index	14.1 (12.9-16.0)	15.0 (12.3-16.0)	0.439
LAV index (ml/BSA)	56.7 (42.7-62.7)	50.7 (38.9-57.4)	0.113
LV mass index (g/BSA)	117 (110-136)	115 (111-117)	0.309
LVEDd (mm)	40 (36-44)	41 (36-42)	0.469
LVESd (mm)	23 (21-25)	24 (19-26)	0.485
E/A	1.2 (0.8-1.5)	0.8 (0.7-0.9)	<0.028
DecT (msec)	173 (147-232)	267 (201-315)	<0.001
A dur mitr (msec)	157 (143-179)	173 (156-194)	0.076
Em (cm/s)	0.06 (0.05-0.08)	0.05 (0.05-0.07)	<0.029
E/Em	10.2 (7.9-13.9)	12.0 (10.2-17.7)	<0.033
S pulm (m/s)	0.56 (0.48-0.64)	0.65 (0.51-0.78)	0.089
D pulm. (m/s)	0.45 (0.36-0.52)	0.40 (0.33-0.50)	0.356
A pulm (m/s)	0.31 (0.27-0.37)	0.37 (0.32 0.43)	<0.026
A dur pulm (msec)	111 (97-125)	134 (125-155)	<0.012
LVEDV (ml)	99 (82-114)	65 (49-84)	<0.025
LVESV (ml)	35 (26-445)	18 (14-26)	<0.006
LVEF (%)	65 (59-69)	64 (52-71)	0.319

#### Table 2. Standard echocardiographic parameters in < 60 and $\geq$ 60 HCM patients

HCM – Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, BSA – Body surface index; HR – heart rate, AVC – aortic valve closure, LADs - left atrial diameter, LAA index – Left atrial area index, LAV index – Indexed Left atrial volume, LV mass index – Indexed Left Ventricular mass , LVEDd - left ventricular end-diastolic diameter, LVESd - Left ventricular end – systolic diameter, E/A – the ratio of early-to-late peak mitral velocities, DecT - Deceleration time, A dur mitr. – Mitral Adur, Em – early diastolic mitral myocardial peak velocity averaged from two positions, E/Em – ratio between E and Em, S - pulmonary venous systolic wave, D - pulmonary venous early diastolic wave, Adur pulm – Pulmonary Adur, LVEDV - Left ventricular end-diastolic volume, LVESV- left ventricular end-systolic volume, LVEF - Ejection fraction

	HCM < 60 n= 39	HCM ≥ 60 n= 14	Р
2D LA peak strain 4Ch (%)	15.0 (12.3-19.6)	18.3 (14.1-19.0)	0.265
2D LA peak strain 2Ch (%)	18.6 (13.1-23.9)	19.0 (17.2-22.5)	0.467
2D - Br (°)	-8.4 (-11.9/-5.4)	-7.4 (-10.5/-4.9)	0.292
2D - Ar (°)	12.0 (8.1-16.6)	16.1 (9.8-17.1)	0.310
2D - Twist (°)	21.01 (16.0-25.0)	21.1 (16.0-25.0)	0.298
2D - Torsion (°/cm)	2.9 (2.2-3.3)	2.0 (1.8-3.5)	0.447
2D - Peak LV twisting rate (°/sek)	110.5 (81.5-133.5)	112.7 (91.9-123.0)	0.462
2D - Peak LV untwisting rate (°/sek)	-101.7 (-135.7/-61.5)	-84.2(-113.6/-72.2)	0.280
2D – GLS (%)	-14.8 (-17.0/-12.7)	-16.0 (-19.8/-12.3)	0.196
3D – AS (%)	-22.0 (-25.8/-19.3)	-26.0 (-25.8/-19.3)	<0.037
3D - RS (%)	33.0 (27.3-40.0)	40.0 (34.0-46.0)	<0.031

#### Table 3. 2D- and 3D – strain parameters in < 60 and ≥ 60 HCM patients

GLS – global longitudinal strain, Br –maximal basal rotation, Ar – maximal apical rotation, Twist – twist of the left ventricle, Torsion – torsion of the left ventricle, RS – radial strain, AS – area strain

subgroup (values of E/A, decT, Em, E/Em, A pulm and A dur pulm parameters - see Table 2). The 2D-peak LV untwisting rate parameter which corresponds to the diastolic function was worse in the older group, although the differences were not reach statistical significance (Table 3). In  $\geq$ 60 HCM patients we found significantly lower LV volumes (Table 2).

The 2D speckle tracking analysis did not reveal statistically significant differences between the subgroups, although it should be noticed, that the longitudinal strain, measured by 2D-GLS, was worse in the subgroup <60. The 3D strain parameters were significantly worse in younger HCM patients.

#### Discussion

Our findings revealed a number of clinical and echocardiographic differences among patients with HCM. As expected, our older patients ( $\geq 60$ ) had more comorbidities (particularly coronary artery disease), which was in accordance with the data from the literature and consistent with population data [20]. The incidence of atrial fibrillation (AF) among the study population deserves the special attention (Table 1). In the general population the frequency of AF increases with age [21], whereas in our study every 3<sup>rd</sup>-4<sup>th</sup> patient in both age groups had history of AF. This arrhythmia is the most common complication of HCM, thus rigorous monitoring for its occurrence is necessary and the anticoagulant treatment should be administrated regardless the CHA2DS2-VASc score [2, 21].

The early appearance of diastolic dysfunction in HCM patients is a common symptom described in the literature [19, 22]. In the healthy population diastolic dysfunction progresses with age and is a proof of the natural aging process in the myocardium [23]. As a matter of fact, in our study the diastolic dysfunction was more expressed in patients ≥60, but also in younger patients those parameters were worse than in a healthy population of corresponding age [19, 22-23]. It is known that the parameters of size and function of LA deteriorate with the progression of diastolic dysfunction. It is also known that the processes of fibrosis and hypertrophy of LV always goes straightforwardly with remodelling of LA [24]. This statement has a proven predictive value; for example lioi et al demonstrated that serious cardiac events in HCM patients were independently related with increased LAVI [4]. The results of our study confirm that dependencies: our patients in both age groups had increased LADs, LAAI and LAVI in comparison to the healthy population from the literature [4].

An important parameter evaluated in our study is LA speckle tracking analysis. The data from literature indicate the potential usefulness of the speckle tracking technique in predicting the cardiac events among HCM patients. For example Fujimoto et al proved that LA peak longitudinal strain <20.3% is associated with an increased risk of heart failure and atrial fibrillation in the follow up [17, 25]. A similar observation was also presented by the other authors [4, 10, 15]. In our study, in both age subgroups the LA peak longitudinal strain was <20.3% (Table 2), which may have significant clinical implications and requires further research.

LVEF in persons with HCM is usually preserved or increased when compared with the healthy population [26]. Our study confirms that the median value of LVEF in both age subgroups was >50% (the lower limit of normal range) (Table 2). However, LV longitudinal strain is usually worse in HCM patients than in healthy people which is in agreement with our results. The median value of 2D-GLS for an older and younger subgroups stood at -16.0% and -14.8% respectively, whilst in healthy population the value of 2D-GLS stands at -20% and more [27]. Debonnaire et al present interesting analyses, which show that the values of 2D-GLS <14% and LAVI >34ml/m2 are independent predictors of adequate therapy of cardiac implantable cardioverter-defibrillators [3, 6]. In turn, Verge et al specifies the strain of the myocardial areas affected by hypertrophy as a predictor of sudden cardiac death [6].

Currently we can observe rising interest in myocardial strain analysis with the use of 3D echocardiography [18]. Our study presents interesting results in that regard: the area strain parameters (obtained by addition of longitudinal and circumferential strains), as well as the radial strain, were statistically significantly worse in the subgroup <60 yo (Table 3), which is in agreement with the literature and directly indicates on worse systolic function in younger subgroup [18].

Other interesting parameters, measured by the speckle tracking technique, are LV twist and torsion, which according to Zhang et al may be used as an echocardiographic marker of fibrosis grade in HCM patients [5, 7]. The above-mentioned study shows that the LV twist and torsion are much higher in patients with myocardial fibrosis confirmed by the cardiac magnetic resonance examination. The authors also suggest that thanks to these parameters, the speckle tracking echocardiography may be useful for assessing the grade of myocardial fibrosis [7]. In our study there were no differences between the age subgroups in terms of the extent of LV twist and torsion, although this topic undoubtedly requires further research.

Our study has a low sample size, which is partially the result of a highly selective enrollment process to achieve the best quality of images (FR from 50 to 80 frames/sec). Thus, larger study groups are strongly needed to verify our results. Secondly, our results were not verified by another imaging technique, for example cardiac magnetic resonance.

#### Conclusions

Older HCM patients are characterized by a higher incidence of coronary artery disease, while younger ones by atrial fibrillation, which occurs far more often than in the general population. An echocardiographic analysis indicates worse diastolic function in group  $\geq$  60 yo and worse systolic function (measured by speckle tracking technique) in group < 60 yo. The clinical relevance of analysed echocardiographic parameters, especially in terms of prognosis of the HCM patients, requires further research with a larger sample size.

### References

- 1. Gersh BJ, Maron BJ, Bonow RO, Dearani JA, Fifer MA, Link MS, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011;58(25):e212-e260.
- Elliott PM, Anastasakis A, Borger MA, Borggrefe M, Cecchi F, Charron P, et al. 2014 ESC Guidelines on diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J. 2014;35(39):2733–79.3.
- Debonnaire P, Thijssen J, Leong DP, Joyce E, Katsanos S, Hoogslag GE, et al. Global longitudinal strain and left atrial volume index improve prediction of appropriate implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients. Int J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2014;30(3):549–58.
- lio C, Inoue K, Nishimura K, Fujii A, Nagai T, Suzuki J, et al. Characteristics of Left Atrial Deformation Parameters and Their Prognostic Impact in Pa- tients with Pathological Left Ventricular Hypertrophy: Analysis by Speckle Tracking Echocardiography. Echocardiography. 2015; 8;32(12):1821–30.
- Popović ZB, Kwon DH, Mishra M, Buakhamsri A, Greenberg NL, Thamilarasan M, et al. Association Between Regional Ventricular Function and Myocardial Fibrosis in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy Assessed by Speckle Tracking Echocardiography and Delayed Hyperenhancement Magnet- ic Resonance Imaging. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2008;21(12):1299–305.
- Vergé M-P, Cochet H, Reynaud A, Morlon L, Peyrou J, Vincent C, et al. Characterization of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy according to global, regional, and multi-layer longitudinal strain analysis, and prediction of sudden cardiac death. Int J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2018;34(7):1091–8.
- Zhang H-J, Wang H, Sun T, Lu M-J, Xu N, Wu W-C, et al. Assessment of left ventricular twist mechanics by speckle tracking echocardiogra- phy reveals association between LV twist and myocardial fibrosis in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Int J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2014;30(8):1539–48.
- Fijałkowski M, Nowak R. Speckle tracking technique; Clinical Echocardiography; Lipiec P, Hoffman P et al; 1 ed., Warsaw, Total Project, 2017:50-57.
- Maron BJ, Casey SA, Haas TS, Kitner CL, Garberich RF, Lesser JR. Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy With Longevity to 90 Years or Older. Am J Cardiol. 2012;109(9):1341–7.
- 10. Maron BJ, Casey SA, Hauser RG, Aeppli DM. Clinical course of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with survival to advanced age. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011; 58:2313-2321.
- Maron BJ, Rowin EJ, Casey SA, Haas TS, Chan RHM, Udelson JE, et al. Risk Stratification and Outcome of Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyo- pathy >=60 Years of Age. Circulation. 2012;127(5):585–93.
- 12. Belghiti H, et al. Automated function imaging: a new operator-independent strain method for assessing left ventricular function. Arch Cardio- vasc Des. 2008; 101(3): 163-169.
- Leitman M, Lysiansky M, Lysyansky P, Friedman Z, Tyomkin V, Fuchs T, et al. Circumferential and Longitudinal Strain in 3 Myocardial Layers in Normal Subjects and in Patients with Regional Left Ventricular Dysfunction. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2010;23(1):64–70.
- 14. Lipiec P, et al. Transthoracic echocardiography in adults guidelines of the Working Group on Echocardiography of Polish Cardiac Society. Kardiol Pol. 2018; 76(2):488-493.
- Iio C, Inoue K, Nishimura K, Fujii A, Nagai T, Suzuki J, et al. Characteristics of Left Atrial Deformation Parameters and Their Prognostic Impact in Pa- tients with Pathological Left Ventricular Hypertrophy: Analysis by Speckle Tracking Echocardiography. Echocardiography. 2015;32(12):1821–30.
- Thorstensen A, Dalen H, Hala P, Kiss G, D'hooge J, Torp H, et al. Three-Dimensional Echocardiography in the Evaluation of Global and Regional Function in Patients with Recent Myocardial Infarction: A Comparison with Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Echocardiography. 2013;30(6):682–92.
- Fujimoto K, Inoue K, Saito M, Higashi H, Kono T, Uetani T, et al. Incremental value of left atrial active function measured by speckle tracking echocardiography in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Echocardiography. 2018;35(8):1138– 48.
- 18. Aly MFA, Brouwer WP, Kleijn SA, van Rossum AC, Kamp O. Three-dimensional speckle tracking echocardiography for the preclinical diagnosis of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Int J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2014;30(3):523–33.
- 19. Hees PS, Fleg JL, Dong S-J, Shapiro EP. MRI and echocardiographic assessment of the diastolic dysfunction of normal aging: altered LV pressure decline or load? Am J Physiol -Heart Circ Physiol. 2004;286(2):H782–8.
- 20. Piepoli MF, Hoes A W, Agewall S, Albus C, Brotons C, Catapano AL, et al. 2016 European Guidelines on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice. Eur Heart J. 2016;37(29):2315–81.
- 21. Kirchhof P, Benussi S, Kotecha D, Ahlsson A, Atar D, Casadei B, et al. 2016 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation developed in collaboration with EACTS. Eur Heart J. 2016;37(38):2893–962.

- 22. Nagueh SF, Smiseth OA, Appleton CP, Byrd BF, Dokainish H, Edvardsen T, et al. Recommendations for the Evaluation of Left Ventricular Diastolic Function by Echocardiography: An Update from the American Society of Echocardiography and the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging. Eur Hear J – Cardiovasc Imaging [Internet]. 2016;17(12):1321–60. Available from: <u>http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0894731716000444</u>
- 23. Lang RM, Badano LP, Mor Avi V, Afilalo J, Armstrong A, Ernande L, et al. Recommendations for Cardiac Chamber Quantification by Echocardiography in Adults: An Update from the American Society of Echocardiography and the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2015;16(3):233–71.
- 24. Vieira MJ, Teixeira R, Gonçalves L, Gersh BJ. Left Atrial Mechanics: Echocardiographic Assessment and Clinical Implications. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2014;27(5):463–78.
- 25. Sarvari SI, Haugaa KH, Stokke TM, Ansari HZ, Leren IS, Hegbom F, et al. Strain echocardiographic assessment of left atrial function predicts recurrence of atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2015;17(6):660–7.
- Zhang L. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: Can the noninvasive diagnostic testing identify high risk patients? World J Cardiol [Internet]. 2014;6(8):764. Available from: <a href="http://www.wjgnet.com/1949-8462/full/v6/i8/764.htm">http://www.wjgnet.com/1949-8462/full/v6/i8/764.htm</a>
- Voigt J-U, Pedrizzetti G, Lysyansky P, Marwick TH, Houle H, Baumann R, et al. Definitions for a Common Standard for 2D Speckle Tracking Echocardiography: Consensus Document of the EACVI/ASE/Industry Task Force to Standardize Deformation Imaging. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2015;28(2):183–93.

# Sources of medical information of patients referred to colorectal surgery outpatient clinic for hemorrhoidal disease

Piotr Spychalski<sup>1</sup> <sup>©</sup> , Adrian Perdyan<sup>2</sup> <sup>©</sup> , Dariusz Łaski<sup>1</sup> <sup>©</sup> , Jarek Kobiela<sup>1</sup> <sup>©</sup> , Agata Błażyńska-Spychalska<sup>1</sup> <sup>©</sup> , Andrzej Łachiński<sup>1</sup> <sup>©</sup> , Zbigniew Śledziński<sup>1</sup> <sup>©</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Department of General, Endocrine and Transplant Surgery, Medical University Gdańsk, Poland

<sup>2</sup> Students' Scientific Circle at Department of General, Endocrine and Transplant Surgery, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

#### Abstract

**Background**: We surveyed patients with hemorrhoids about their behavior regarding searching for information about that disease and confronted it with data obtained from Google Trends website and Google searches. We aimed to determine sources of information on hemorrhoids used by patients. Secondary aim was to assess the quality of information provided by Internet in particular. **Materials and methods:** We collected 78 surveys from patients of the outpatient surgical clinic at Medical University of Gdańsk, in which we asked about sources of information about hemorrhoids. We used Google Trends to analyze most often used search queries associated with that topic. In result, we analyzed the content of top 10 Google search results of that queries in order to verify reliability. **Results:** Over 80% of surveyed patients looked for information about that disease online, 50% of whom were satisfied with the quality of information obtained. Our Google Trends analysis showed that term hemorrhoids has overwhelming prevalence in comparison to remaining terms. Analysis of top 10 Google search results showed that 7 in 10 organic links lead to websites with professional information about hemorrhoids. **Conclusions:** Patients use the Internet as a source of knowledge about hemorrhoids and find it satisfactory. Moreover, our research indicates that this information is reliable.

Keywords: hemorrhoids • Internet/Patient Preference • Google Trends • search engine

## Citation

Spychalski P, Perdyan A, Łaski D, Kobiela J, Błażyńska-Spychalska A, Łachiński A, et al. Sources of medical information of patients referred to colorectal surgery outpatient clinic for hemorrhoidal disease. Eur J Transl Clin Med. 2019;2(1):36-43. DOI: 10.31373/ejtcm/105778

#### Corresponding author:

Adrian Perdyan, Students' Scientific Circle at Department of General, Endocrine and Transplant Surgery, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland e-mail: 532at@gumed.edu.pl

#### No external funds.

Available online: www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl

Copyright ® Medical University of Gdańsk

This is Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International.



### Introduction

Nowadays, patients' self-consciousness is rising with World Wide Web as one of the most important sources of medical knowledge [1]. It is caused both by the growing amount of medical content in the Internet and by the growing percentage of population with Internet access [2-3]. Besides medical literature, newspapers and pamphlets, patients often choose the Internet which seems to be more accessible source of information about bothersome symptoms than a visit in physician's office. While self-diagnosing techniques (e.g. self palpation of the perianal area or self examination per rectum) which are explained on the Internet may seem sufficient in some cases, hemorrhoids should be diagnosed by a medical practitioner. Hemorrhoidal disease should be diagnosed after detailed history-taking and an accurate physical examination, including per rectum examination [4]. Moreover, internal hemorrhoids, which do not prolapse, can only by diagnosed by physician [5].

In this study we aim to determine sources of information on hemorrhoids used by patients. Secondary aim of the study is to assess the quality of information provided by Internet in particular.

### Materials and methods

### Study concept

We hypothesized that patients often search for information about hemorrhoidal disease independently and that Internet may be an important source of this information. Therefore, we designed this study in three-stage manner. As a first step we collected from patients surveys on hemorrhoidal disease. As a second step, based on the information gathered from surveys, we conducted a Google Trends analysis. In the final step we analyzed information on the patients' search behavior and assessed the quality of information they found in the Internet.

### Survey

We collected 78 surveys from 78 patients of the outpatient surgical clinic at the Medical University of Gdańsk. The survey was anonymous and voluntary. Only the patients referred from general practitioner with either a suspicion or diagnosis of hemorrhoids were asked to complete the survey. Survey established following information: respondents' demographics, availability of an Internet connection, cause of the visit, presence or suspicion of hemorrhoids, source of knowledge about symptoms and treatment, reliability of that information and information about self-medication. Statistical calculations were made with Statistica 12 software (2014, Stat Soft, Inc., Tulsa, USA).

### Google Trends

On 14.09.2018 we queried Google Trends and downloaded the data for the following search input ["hemorrhoids"+"anal varices"+"anal bleeding"] [original polish queries: "hemoroidy"+"żylaki odbytu"+"krawawienie z odbytu"] Based on methodology suggested by Nuti et al [6]. Although hemorrhoids and anal varices are synonymous but rather two different diagnoses, we chose to include them in the search query as in common language they are often used interchangeably by mistake [7]. We searched within Poland from January 1st 2006 to September 1st 2018. All query categories were used. We narrowed regional interest to Poland, because of language specificity of the query.

Upon initial Google Trends search we narrowed the queried terms to "hemorrhoids" because it was the most often used term according to Google Trends in comparison to remaining terms (79 vs 6 vs 6 respectively).

Results in Google Trends are shown in a relative manner. Numerical data values represent search interest relative to the highest point on the chart for the given region and time. A value of 100 is the peak popularity for the term. Popularity is measured in comparison to all of Google searches in specified time and location. A value of 50 means that the term is half as popular. Likewise, a score of 0 means the term was <1% as popular as the peak results [8].

### Internet reliability

Based on the previously determined search term we conducted a Google search and analyzed results from the first page and screened professional or non-professional websites. Each link was categorized into: organic (if it was an organic Google search result) or advertisement (if it was part of the Google Ad Words campaign); professional (if it was authored by a Medical Doctor (MD) or based on medical literature) or non-professional (drug company website, health-promoting website, outpatient clinic website or an open encyclopedia).

The first page of search results represents over 90% of the traffic and thus second and further pages weren't included into the study [9]. We chose not to assess data from either MSN or Yahoo! due to Google's overwhelming market-share in Poland [10]. On 21.08.2018 and 28.08.2018 two researchers with medical background performed 2 separate series of searches for the term "hemorrhoids" using Google Chrome, Firefox, Opera, Google Chrome Mobile, Safari Mobile web browsers. All searches were done in "incognito mode" to exclude any interference from cached files. Four most popular Google Ad Words results were chosen to be included into the study.

# Results

### Survey

Abbreviated results are presented in Table 1. Full results are available in Appendix 1. Median age of participants was 47 years. Definite majority of respondents were female, university-educated and living in urban areas. Almost 9 out of 10 patients had Internet access. Most common causes for referral to the colorectal surgery outpatient clinic were: suspicion of hemorrhoids (53.8%) and diagnosed hemorrhoids (28.2%). Most patients (73.1%) diagnosed themselves, while physician diagnosing remaining 26.9% was either GP or a specialist. Less than 1 in 4 patients were ever examined per rectum.

Majority of patients (80.8%) undertook Internet search regarding hemorrhoidal disease and half of them were satisfied with the results. Among most common sources of knowledge on the diseases and their treatment (% respectively) were: physicians (44.9%; 53.8%) and the Internet (44.9%; 32.1%). Over half of the respondents self-medicated, most often with suppositories (46.2%) and creams or ointments (44.9%). Almost 1/3 changed their diet. In over 7 of 10 of cases those efforts were at least partially successful.

Personal computer was the most common device used to access the Internet (74.4%) while mobile devices placed second (27%). Scientific associations' WebPages, scientific journals' WebPages and National Health Fund (NFZ) webpage were generally found to be trustworthy while Internet forums, popular media, pharmaceutical companies' WebPages and WebPages for patients were not. Only 1 in 5 respondents chose to attach suggestions regarding improvement of the available information. The most frequently mentioned ideas were: the physician should collect a more detailed patient history (25%), pamphlets in outpatient clinics (19%), creating a dedicated medical web service (19%) and easier access to specialists (41%).

Did you look for information about hemorrhoids?							
n = 78 %							
Yes	63	80.8%					
No	13	16.6%					
Not answered	2	2.6%					
Were you satisfied with the information you obtained?							
with the in	formation you o	obtained?					
with the in	n = 78	obtained? %					
with the in Yes							
	n = 78	%					

### Table 1. Abbreviated results of the survey

# What was your source of information about symptoms of hemorrhoid disease? (multiple choice question)

	n = 78	%
Physician	35	44.9%
Newspapers	30	38.5%
Pamphlets	25	32.1%
Internet	35	44.9%

# How many sources of information about symptoms did you use?

	n = 78	%
One	23	29.5%
More than one	55	70.5%

Was this information helpful?					
n = 78	%				
67	85.9%				
6	7.7%				
5	6.4%				
u tried self-trea	tment?				
n = 78	%				
42	53.9%				
27	34.6%				
9	11.5%				
treatment succ	essful?				
n = 78	%				
22	28.2%				
34	43.6%				
9	11.5%				
13	16.7%				
f treatment have ple choice ques					
n = 78	%				
25	32.1%				
16	20.5%				
35	44.9%				
36	46.2%				
10	12.8%				
es of treatment	did you use?				
n = 78	%				
30	38.5%				
35	44.9%				
	n = 78 67 67 67 6 5 42 7 9 42 27 9 42 7 9 42 9 42 9 42 9 13 7 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 13 7 14 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 16 18 25 16 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1				

Not answered

13

16.6%

Appendix for table 1. Abbreviated results of the survey

Do you have access to the Internet?							
		n = 78	%				
At home, tablet, smartphone		68	87.1%				
	end's mily's e	0	0.0%				
Othe	r	2	2.6%				
No		7	9.0%				
Not a	inswered	1	1.3%				
,	What is t	he cause for yo	ur visit?				
		n = 78	%				
	icion of orrhoids	42	53.8%				
	irmed orrhoids	22	28.2%				
Else		10	12.8%				
Not a	inswered	4	5.2%				
		your GP perforn rectum examina					
		n = 78	%				
Yes	26.3% (n=19)	5	6.4%				
No	73.7% (n=19)	14	18%				
Not ar	swered	59	75.6%				
	Did you look for information about hemorrhoids?						

	n = 78	%
Yes	63	80.8%
No	13	16.6%
Not answered	2	2.6%

Appendix for table 1. Abbreviated results of the survey

What kind of device did you use to access information about symptoms of hemorrhoid disease? (multiple choice question)

	n = 78	%
Personal computer	58	74.4%
Tablet	8	10.3%
Smartphone	13	16.7%
TV	9	11.5%

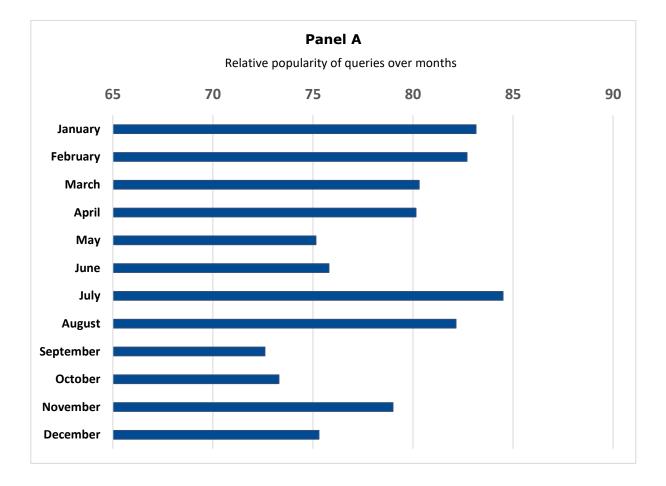
### Google trends

Changes in the amount of search queries over last 12 years were observed with median at 82 and minimal interest at 54 (maximal at 100 - as a result of calculation method). However there is a visible yearly pattern with lowest interest before and after holidays and during Christmas (respectively in May, June, September, October and December (75.2; 75.8; 72.6; 73.3; 75.3)) and highest during holidays and after Christmas (respectively January, February, July and August (83.2; 82.7; 83,4; 82.4)). (Graph 1, Panel B)

Variation in the amount of search queries across geographical location was observed with the lowest interest in Lodzkie and Zachodniopomorskie (87) voivodships and highest in Opolskie, Podlaskie, Swietokrzyskie and Lubuskie voivodships (100).

# Internet reliability

First page of Google results for search term "hemorrhoids" was analyzed. Each contained 10 organic links and varying amount (from 1 to 4) of Ad Words



Graph 1: Panel A. Relative popularity of queries over the months of the year 2006-2018

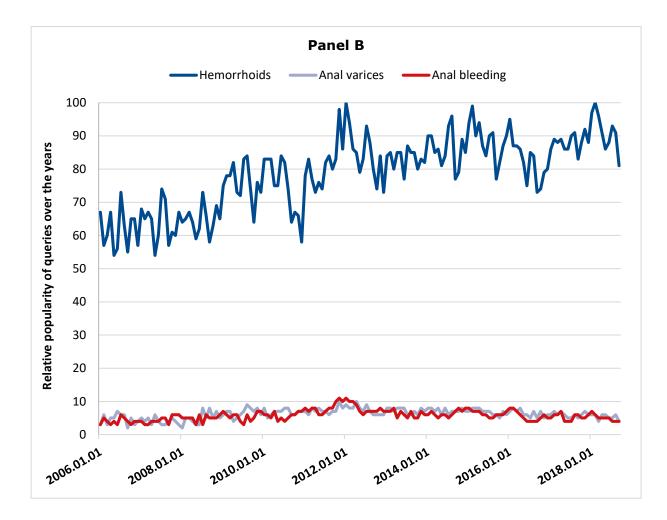
advertisement links [11]. Ad Words is a Google Inc. advertisement campaign tool which allows vendors to advertise their products and services in text-based search ads. Content of the displayed ads depends on searched terms, cached files and other factors [12]. Below we present results from analysis of links provided by the first page of Google search results. One hundred and twenty-one links were analyzed of which 21 were advertisements and 100 were organic. Only those ads that were displayed in at least 2 separate searches were included.

Total of 21 Ad Words ads linked to 4 websites of which 3 were non-professional and provided by drug companies, whereas 1 was categorized as professional (provided by a private practice outpatient clinic and authored by a MD).

Every analyzed Google search page contained the same 10 organic links of which 3 were non-professional and 7 were professional. Two out of three of the non-professional websites were provided by drug companies and presented modes of treatment and remaining one was a health-promoting website however it lacked literature sources or authorship information. Of the 7 websites classified as professional, 1 was an encyclopedia (therefore based on medical literature) and the remaining 6 were health-promotion websites (1 based on literature, the rest were authored by MD). Results with links to analyzed websites are in Table 2.

### Discussion

Over 80% of the patients referred to our surgical outpatient clinic previously looked for information about hemorrhoids, thus showing a great demand for knowledge among them. Moreover, 73% of patients stated that they performed a self-diagnosis of hemorrhoids. In our group, Internet was used as often as professional advice to research the topic of hemorrhoids and overall percentage of patients that used Internet was 45% and similar to the findings of Diaz et al [13]. In contrast, over 87% (1016/1162) of the patients analyzed by Wong et al used the Internet to find health information. The most common sought topic was symptom 81.59% (829/1016) and the most common reason for choosing Internet was convenience 55.41% (563/1016) [14].



### Table 2. Complete results of the internet reliability analysis

Lp	Links in order of search results	Category	Authorship	Organic/Ad	Type of website
1	http://jmalys.pl/ hemoroidy.html	Professional	MD	ad	outpatient clinic
2	http://www.criorectum.pl	Non- professional	lack of data	ad	drug company
3	http://procto-hemolan.pl	Non- professional	lack of data	ad	drug company
4	http://www.fine6.pl	Non- professional	lack of data	ad	drug company
5	http://www.poradnik zdrowie.pl	Professional	MD	organic	health website
6	http://www.poradnik zdrowie.pl	Professional	MD	organic	health website
7	http://www.medonet.pl	Non- professional	lack of data	organic	health website
8	http://wylecz.to	Professional	MD	organic	health website
9	http://proctohemolan.pl	Non- professional	lack of data	organic	drug company
10	https://pl.wikipedia.org	Professional	based on literature	organic	encyclopedia
11	http://www.criorectum.pl	Non- professional	lack of data	organic	drug company
12	https://portal.abczdrowie.pl	Professional	based on literature	organic	health website
13	http://gastrologia.mp.pl	Professional	MD	organic	health website
14	http://lubikowski.pl	Professional	MD	organic	health website

Medical professionals often have to struggle against their patients' misinformation. While it is a common belief that information that can be found on the Web is of low quality, our research shows that it is not necessarily true. Majority of the analyzed websites are authored by MDs or are based on medical literature, and are easy to understand. That may explain why as many as 63% of patients that researched hemorrhoids were satisfied with the information they obtained. On the other hand, quality of the information on the Web concerning different colon diseases is not always satifactory. Yeung et al showed that out of 200 websites about surgery for diverticular disease only 60 (30%) provided patient-oriented information. Despite the fact that, symptoms, complications, investigations and treatment options were thoroughly described, only 22 (36.7%) of the websites were found as information relevant [15]. In addition, analyzing 100 sites about surgical treatment for Crohn's disease only half of them provided details on treatment options and only one was recognized as informative [16].

Our study has some potential limitations. We observed a much higher percentage of women in our patient group what is not explained by published epidemiology of hemorrhoidal disease this however may be a random occurrence [17]. Moreover, our data may be biased due to the fact that surveys were collected in a specialized surgical outpatient clinic. Localization of our clinic in a large city may have influenced the demographics of our study group. The mechanisms of Google search engine may be another limitation. While organic links are presented in the same order for every user due to SEO (Search Engine Optimization), Ad Words are specific for every internet user's location, search patterns and cached files. That is why every search is unique to the user and cannot be fully reproduced. In addition, we expect that some of our participants may have used advertisement blocking tools which prevent

many ads from appearing on their screens, thus making the searches completely different.

## Conclusions

We would like to underline the fact that Internet is a source of medical information which patients prefer and consider as important. Additionally, the knowledge available on the Internet is freely accessible and of good quality. Both doctors and public campaigns should consider patients' preferences in obtaining medical knowledge and point them to quality sources.

### Acknowledgements

The study is no financial support for the described research. The authors do not have any conflicts of interest to declare.

# References

- 1. Mishali M, Avrech T. [Who affects the patient, dr. Google or thr doctor?]. Harefuah. 2015 Sep;154(9):556–9, 609.
- Społeczeństwo informacyjne w Polsce w 2015 r. [Polish only] [Internet]. Główny Urząd Starystyczny. 2015 [cited 2019 Apr 15]. Available from: <u>https://stat.gov.pl/files/gfx/portalinformacyjny/pl/defaultaktualnosci/5497/2/5/1/spoleczenstwo\_informacyjne\_w\_polsce\_2015\_-notatka.pdf</u>
- Społeczeństwo informacyjne w Polsce w 2016 r. [Polish only] [Internet]. Główny Urząd Statystyczny. 2016 [cited 2019 Apr 15]. Available from: <u>https://stat.gov.pl/obszary-tematyczne/nauka-i-technika-spoleczenstwo-informacyjne/spoleczenstwo-informacyjne-w-polsce-w-2016-roku,2,6.html</u>
- Madoff RD, Fleshman JW. American gastroenterological association technical review on the diagnosis and treatment of hemorrhoids. Gastroenterology. 2004;126(5):1463–73.
- 5. Badger SA, Gilliland R, Neilly PJD. The effectiveness of flexible sigmoidoscopy as the primary method for investigating colorectal symptoms in low-risk patients. Surg Endosc. 2005;19(10):1349–52.
- 6. Nuti SV, Wayda B, Ranasinghe I, Wang SI, Dreyer RP, Chen SI, et al. The Use of Google Trends in Health Care Research: A Systematic Review. Voracek M, editor. PLoS One. 2014 Oct 22;9(10):e109583.
- 7. McCormack TT, Bailey HR, Simms JM, Johnson AG. Rectal varices are not piles. Br J Surg. 1984;71(2):163.
- 8. Arya V, Chang T, Dong H. What's trendy? Ask Google. Pharm Today. 2013;19(7):28.
- 9. Lee J, Ratcliff C, De Vivo M, Clarke A. No. 1 position in Google gets 33% of search traffic [Study] | Search Engine Watch. 2013.
- 10. Wyszukiwarki, silniki » gemius Ranking [Polish only] [Internet]. [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: http://ranking.gemius.com/pl/
- Wikipedia contributors. Organic linking [Internet]. Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia. 2015 [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Organic\_linking">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Organic\_linking</a>
- 12. What is Google AdWords? | Google AdWords Benefits Google [Internet]. [cited 2019 Mar 14]. Available from: <a href="https://support.google.com">https://support.google.com</a>
- 13. Diaz JA, Griffith RA, Ng JJ, Reinert SE, Friedmann PD, Moulton AW. Patients' use of the Internet for medical information. J Gen Intern Med. 2002;17(3):180–5.
- 14. Wong DK-K, Cheung M-K. Online Health Information Seeking and eHealth Literacy Among Patients Attending a Primary Care Clinic in Hong Kong: A Cross-Sectional Survey. J Med Internet Res. 2019;21(3):e10831.
- 15. Yeung TM, Mortensen NJ. Assessment of the Quality of Patient-Orientated Internet Information on Surgery for Diverticular Disease. Dis Colon Rectum. 2012;55(1):85–9.
- 16. Yeung TM, Sacchi M, Mortensen NJ, Spinelli A. Assessment of the quality of patient-orientated information on surgery for Crohn's disease on the internet. Dis Colon Rectum. 2015;58(9):857–61.
- 17. Johanson JF, Sonnenberg A. The prevalence of hemorrhoids and chronic constipation. An epidemiologic study. Gastroenterology. 1990;98(2):380–6.



# Postponed absorption of dabigatran in a patient with paralytic ileus – difficulties in decision making on reversal agent (idarucizumab) use

Anna Tomaszuk-Kazberuk<sup>1</sup> , Paulina Łopatowska<sup>1</sup> , Elżbieta Młodawska<sup>1</sup> , Beata Klaja<sup>2</sup>, Paulina Ausztol<sup>2</sup>, Bolesław Korbel<sup>3</sup>, Bożena Sobkowicz<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Department of Cardiology, Medical University of Bialystok, Poland

<sup>2</sup> Student Scientific Club at the Department of Cardiology, Medical University of Bialystok, Poland

<sup>3</sup> Boehringer Ingelheim, Poland

# Abstract

According to the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) guidelines, non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants (NOACs) are first choice drugs in prevention of thromboembolic events among patients with atrial fibrillation (AF). According to our knowledge this was the only case of delayed absorption of dabigatran due to ileus. A 79-year-old woman with hypertension and a 1-year history of persistent AF treated with dabigatran (a direct thrombin inhibitor approved for the prevention of stroke in patients with non-valvular AF) 110 mg bid for two weeks. She was hospitalized due to acute abdominal pain, vomiting and diarrhea. Signs of acute embolism of abdominal aorta (paraparesis) were confirmed on contrast-enhanced computed tomography scan and she was qualified for emergency surgery. The use of idarucizumab, the specific reversal agent for dabigatran, was considered twice. This case shows that exposure to dabigatran may occur later in patient with acute ileus due to alterations in absorption than it can be expected in normal situation. Such patients should be carefully monitored for a significant rebound in anticoagulant activity.

Keywords: idarucizumab • dabigatran • paralytic ileus • absorption

# Citation

Tomaszuk-Kazberuk A, Łopatowska P, Młodawska E, Klaja B, Ausztol P, Korbel B, Sobkowicz B. Postponed absorption of dabigatran in a patient with paralytic ileus – difficulties in decision making on reversal agent (idarucizumab) use. Eur J Transl Clin Med. 2019;2(1):44-47. DOI: 10.31373/ejtcm/109298

#### Corresponding author:

Anna Tomaszuk-Kazberuk, Department of Cardiology, Medical University of Bialystok, Poland

e-mail: a.tomaszuk@poczta.fm

No external funds.

Available online: www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl

This is Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International.

Updated: 07.10.2019

CC ① ② BY SA



### Background

Idarucizumab, a dabigatran reversal agent, is the only antidote for NOACs available in Europe. In May 2018, and exanet alfa an antidote for factor Xa inhibitor (apixaban, rivaroxaban and edoxaban) was approved for sale in the United States of America. Idarucizumab is a humanized monoclonal antibody fragment that binds to dabigatran with a more than 350-fold higher affinity than dabigatran does to thrombin, therefore it instantly, specifically, strongly, and durably binds dabigatran and quickly reverses its anticoagulation effects [1]. The dabigatran-idarucizumab complex is biochemically stable and eliminated by the kidneys within a few hours. Dabigatran therapy may be reinitiated 24 hours after antidote administration. Efficacy and safety of idarucizumab was demonstrated in patients with major bleeding or who required urgent surgery or invasive procedures in the REVERSE-AD study [1]. Adverse reactions were observed in only  $\leq$  5% of patients and included headache and hypokalemia. Idarucizumab has been successfully administered in patients with life-threatening bleeding or before urgent major surgeries [2-4].

### Aim

We wanted to analyze if exposure to dabigatran may occur later due to alterations in absorption in patients with acute ileus.

### Results

### Series analysis

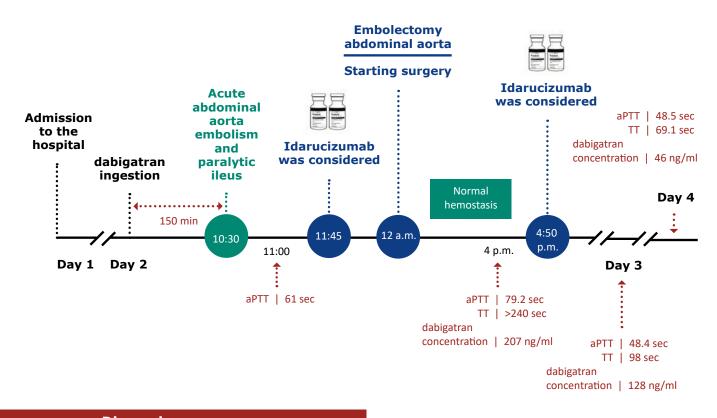
A single occurrence of altered absorption of dabigatran triggered the documentation analysis of all patients treated with dabigatran due to AF since January 2017 to December 2018. In this single-centered retrospective study, 387 patients were reviewed for two endpoints: life-threatening bleeding and altered absorption of dabigatran. We recorded only two cases of life-threating bleeding in which idarucizumab was successfully used and one case of altered absorption of dabigatran.

### **Case description**

A 79-year-old woman with hypertension and a 1-year history of persistent atrial fibrillation (AF) treated with dabigatran (Pradaxa®, Boehringer Ingelheim, a direct thrombin inhibitor that is approved for the prevention of stroke in patients with non-valvular AF) 110 mg bid for two weeks, was hospitalized due to acute abdominal pain, vomiting and diarrhea. Upon admission, the patient was dehydrated, with blood pressure of 165/65 mmHg and a heart rate of 85 beats/minute. The physical examination revealed abdominal tenderness and positive Blumberg's sign. The patient was given i.v. fluids, spasmolytics, painkillers and her condition markedly improved. Electrocardiogram (ECG) showed AF. Initial laboratory work-up revealed normal kidney function.

On the next day dabigatran was administered at 0800. Two hours later the patient presented with acute abdominal pain, paralytic ileus and deterioration of general condition. Signs of acute embolism of abdominal aorta (paraparesis) were confirmed on contrast-enhanced computed tomography scan and the patient was qualified for emergency surgery. Laboratory tests carried out 3 hours from dabigatran intake revealed activated partial thromboplastin time (APTT) of 29.7 sec (normal range: 24-35) and glomerular filtration rate of 66 mL/min. It was suspected that the patient did not swallow the tablet. The administration of idarucizumab (Praxbind®, Boehringer Ingelheim), the specific reversal agent for dabigatran, was considered before and during the surgery. Adequacy of intraoperative hemostasis was declared by the operating surgeon. Surprisingly, the post-operative lab results at 1500 were as follows: APTT 79.2 sec, thrombin time (TT) >240 sec (normal range: 14-21) and the dabigatran plasma concentration 207 ng/mL. The administration of the idarucizumab was considered once more. Finally the antidote was not administered because there were no complications during the operation, no signs of postoperative bleeding and the patient was in stable condition.

On the following day the patient was stable, conscious, with good verbal contact, dabigatran plasma concentration was 128 ng/mL, APTT 48.4 sec, TT 98 sec. Two days after operation the dabigatran plasma concentration was 46 ng/mL, APTT 48.5 sec, TT 69.1 sec. On the 5<sup>th</sup> postoperative day abdominal symptoms recurred. Computed tomography showed superior mesenteric artery embolism and embolectomy was successfully performed. After 20 days of hospitalization the patient was discharged to the Rehabilitation Department in stable condition. Clinical course of the patient is shown in Figure 1.



# Discussion

Shortly after starting treatment with dabigatran, a 79-year-old woman presented to the university hospital with abdominal discomfort. She was to be operated few hours after dabigatran ingestion. Surprisingly APTT was in middle of the normal range. In fact, during the initial part of the operation there was relatively efficacious coagulation according to the surgeon's assessment. The decision about idarucizumab administration was difficult but eventually reversal agent was not given.

Significant anticoagulant activity, however, reoccurred 5 hours after the operation, and a dabigatran plasma concentration of 207 ng/mL was measured 8 hours after the last ingestion of the drug. Idarucizumab was considered again, but based on the patient's improving condition and no signs of bleeding it was decided against reversal agent. The decision to withhold idarucizumab at that time point is a matter of debate. We are aware that some practicing clinicians would administer idarucizumab to avoid possible serious bleeding complications.

In our opinion this is a clinically important case. The dabigatran plasma concentration of 128 ng/mL obtained on day 2 is an interesting finding. In contrast, the literature describes median (10th–90th percentile) steady-state peak plasma concentrations of 133 (52–275) and 184 (74–383) ng/mL in patients with AF taking dabigatran at doses of 110 or 150 mg twice daily, respectively [5-6]. Thus, our patient had a therapeutic dabigatran plasma concentration about two half-lives after the last ingestion. The normal bioavailability of

Figure 1. Clinical course of the patient. aPTT – activated partial thrombopladtin time, TT – thrombin time

its prodrug (dabigatran etexilate) is 6–7% [7-8]. Thus, it is conceivable that the patient's paralytic ileus caused altered absorption, resulting in increased exposure to the anticoagulant a few hours later [8]. Our patient's coagulation markers such as APTT and TT corresponded with dabigatran plasma concentrations. We found one similar case in the literature; a patient with rectal perforation and peritonitis, who underwent emergency surgery complicated by severe bleeding stopped by idarucizumab and with postponed absorption of dabigatran [9].

Also according to the summary of product characteristics (SmPCs), dabigatran reaches maximum concentration in the plasma within 6 hours instead of 2 hours following administration in a postoperative period due to the influence of factors such as general anesthesia, gastrointestinal paresis, and surgical effects, regardless of the form in which it is orally administered [9-10]. Although these mechanisms remain not fully explained and at this time are speculative, alterations in absorption in conditions of ileus or acute peritonitis may potentially explain this phenomenon.

Dabigatran is considered as a safe drug according to both randomized trials and registries with low rate of major bleeding and a significant reduction of intracranial bleeding as compared to warfarin.

### Conclusions

We conclude that exposure to dabigatran may occur later in patients with acute ileus than it can be expected in normal situation due to alterations in absorption. Such patients should be carefully monitored for a significant rebound in anticoagulant activity. The use of specific reversal agent for dabigatran in similar cases should be carefully and individually considered.

### References

### Funding

No funding has been received for preparation of this manuscript.

# **Conflict of interests**

A. Tomaszuk-Kazberuk has received honoraria from Boehringer Ingelheim for lectures and consultations. B. Korbel is a medical manager in Boehringer Ingelheim.

- Pollack Jr C V, Reilly PA, Eikelboom J, Glund S, Verhamme P, Bernstein RA, et al. Idarucizumab for dabigatran reversal. N Engl J Med. 2015;373(6):511–20.
- Pruszczyk P, Tomaszuk-Kazberuk A, Słowik A, Drwiła R, Rydzewska G, Filipiak KJ, et al. Management of bleeding or urgent interventions in patients treated with direct oral anticoagulants: 2017 recommendations for Poland. Pol Arch Intern Med. 2017;127(5):343–51.
- 3. Tomaszuk-Kazberuk A, Łopatowska P, Młodawska E, van Ryn J, Reilly PA, Pollack C V. Successful use of idarucizumab as a reversal agent for dabigatran in a patient with acute dissected aortic aneurysm. Pol Arch Intern Med. 2017;127(1):68–70.
- 4. Eikelboom JW, Quinlan DJ, van Ryn J, Weitz JI. Idarucizumab: the antidote for reversal of dabigatran. Circulation. 2015;132(25):2412–22.
- Lang T, Bauters A, Braun SL, Pötzsch B, von Pape K-W, Kolde H-J, et al. Multi-centre investigation on reference ranges for ROTEM thromboelastometry. Blood Coagul fibrinolysis. 2005;16(4):301–10.
- Reilly PA, Lehr T, Haertter S, Connolly SJ, Yusuf S, Eikelboom JW, et al. The effect of dabigatran plasma concentrations and patient characteristics on the frequency of ischemic stroke and major bleeding in atrial fibrillation patients: the RE-LY Trial (Randomized Evaluation of Long-Term Anticoagulation Therapy). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014;63(4):321–8.
- 7. Hankey GJ, Eikelboom JW. Dabigatran etexilate: a new oral thrombin inhibitor. Circulation. 2011;123(13):1436–50.
- 8. Thorborg C, Horn E-P, Mofid H, Langer F. Reversal by the specific antidote, idarucizumab, of elevated dabigatran exposure in a patient with rectal perforation and paralytic ileus. Br J Anaesth. 2016;117(3):407–9.
- 9. The summary of product characteristics (SmPCs): Pradaxa 150 mg.

# Usefulness of CartoMerge image integration module in catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation

Łukasz Drelich, Tomasz Królak, Aleksandra Liżewska-Springer 💿, Maciej Kempa 💿, Dariusz Kozłowski 💿, Grzegorz Raczak 💿

Department of Cardiology and Electrotherapy, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

# Abstract

**Background**: Anatomy assessment using Computer Tomography (CT) and Magnetic Resonance (MRI) is performed in patients undergoing pulmonary vein isolation (PVI). The aim of this analysis was to investigate whether electroanatomical 3D map and CT/MRI image integration using the CartoMerge system improves efficacy, reduces procedure time or fluoroscopy usage. **Materials and methods**: 57 patients undergoing PVI were divided in two groups: "Merge" (n=45 pts) and "non-Merge" (n=14 pts) depending on usage of image integration. PV isolation during procedure (acute PVI), procedure time, fluoroscopy time, number of radio frequency (RF) applications and AF recurrence during follow-up (Merge group: 12-24 months, non-Merge group: 9-18 months) were analyzed. **Results:** Intra-proceduaral PV was equal in both groups (93%). Long-term efficacy, defined as absence of AF recurrence, was insignificantly higher in the Merge group (69,8% vs 50%, p=0,11793). Procedure time was significantly longer in the Merge group – 239,1 (±55,5) min. vs 192,4 (±44,5). Fluoroscopy time was similar in both groups 29,9 (±12,23) vs 24,6 (±26,5) min, (p=0,579). Number of RF applications was significantly higher in the Merge group 48,5 (±25,2) vs 27,2 (±14,9). **Conclusions:** CartoMerge did not improve the rate of acute PVI, longterm effectivity or fluoroscopy time. In the non-Merge group the procedure time was shorter and the number of applications was significantly smaller.

Keywords: CartoMerge • Catheter ablation • atrial fibrillation • image integration

### Citation

Drelich Ł, Królak T, Liżewska-Springer A, Kempa M, Kozłowski D, Raczak G, et al. Usefulness of CartoMerge image integration module in catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. Eur J Transl Clin Med. 2019;2(1):48-52. DOI: 10.31373/ejtcm/105891

Corresponding author:

e-mail: dr.elich@wp.pl

No external funds.

Available online: www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl

Copyright ® Medical University of Gdańsk



Łukasz Drelich, Department of Cardiology and Electrotherapy, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

This is Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International.

### Introduction

Atrial fibrillation (AF) is the most common arrhythmia, with age-related incidence, reaching 5-15% in among people >80 years old. The increased and irregular heart rate of AF usually causes palpitations, and in more severe cases fainting, syncope or heart failure. Chaotic and uncoordinated electrical activity in the atria during AF reduces their mechanical function. Blood stasis, especially in left atrium appendage, leads to formation of thrombus, a potential embolic material which may cause cerebral stroke.

The pharmacological treatment of AF concentrates on 3 main goals: to reduce the frequency of AF episodes, to control of ventricular rate during arrhythmia and prevent thromboembolism. Limited efficacy of available drugs ant their numerous side-effects determined development of an alternative, invasive method – transcathether cardiac tissue ablation.

In 1997 Haisseguerre demonstrated the relationship between ectopic foci in pulmonary veins and AF [1]. High frequency impulses generated in those areas are the arrhythmia inducing ("trigger") and quite often sustaining factor ("driver"). Initially, ablation was targeted directly into those areas, but the coexistence of numerous foci and the risk of post-ablative vein stenosis led to the evolution of this procedure [1-5]. Nowadays, the most common method is pulmonary vein isolation (PVI) [6-9], with the objective of creating circular scars surrounding PVs (usually two scars, each surrounding a pair of left or right veins). Scars created during ablation are not able to conduct depolarization waves, thus in consequence the ectopic foci cannot influence LA tissue.

Pulmonary venous anatomy assessment is crucial for performing successful pulmonary vein isolation. Nowadays, electroanatomical systems are commonly used to create spatial maps of the LA and PVs. These tools provide more precise reflection of anatomical relations, increase precision of navigation and radio frequency (RF) application. Literature and clinical practice revealed high proportion of atypical pulmonary venous confluence variants. Imaging techniques like CT or nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) allow determination of the number, size and the type of ostium of pulmonary vein [10-13]. Carto 3<sup>™</sup> system (Biosense-Webster Inc.) used in our center is equipped in additional module - CartoMerge - allowing integration of 3D electroanatomical map with a 3D reconstruction of LA and PVs. The aim of this study was to investigate whether CartoMerge image integration module improves the PVI efficacy, reduces procedure time or fluoroscopy usage.

### **Materials and methods**

The study population consisted of 57 patients undergoing PVI in the years 2012-2014. LA and PVs CT scan was routinely performed before the procedure. In the next step, the scans were imported to the Carto 3D system. Ablation strategy was the same in every patient. Ablation catheter and ring-shape Lasso diagnostic catheter were placed in LA via transseptal puncture, diagnostic electrodes were also placed in His bundle area (His) and in coronary sinus (CS) using transvenous access.

In the next step, electroanatomical 3D map were collected. In case of LA Point-by-Point or FAM technique was used – depending on operator's preference. After completing the mapping, in the first group of patients 3D map was integrated with the CT scan. Whereas in the second group the 3D CT scan was displayed as a separate picture in the 3D Carto system window. Choice was based on operator's preference.

After mapping, circumferential PV isolation was performed using an RF ablation catheter. Linear applications surrounding PVs in pairs were delivered – separately around pair of left and right veins. Ablation lines were located ~5-10 mm from the ostia of PVs in order to minimize the risk of post-ablation vein stenosis. Bidirectional conduction block in the ablation line was considered a criterium of electrical isolation. It was verified by pacing on one side of the line (LA and PVs) and signal analysis signals registered by the electrode on the opposite side. In some cases electrical cardioversion (ECV) under general anesthesia was necessary, resulting in prolonged procedure time.

Based on the procedure protocols and study registrations following data was analyzed: PV isolation during procedure (acute PVI), procedure time, fluoroscopy time, the number of RF applications. Moreover, the anatomy of PV ostia was analyzed using the 3D CT reconstructions and the radiologist's report. 4 veins with separate ostia were defined as typical. Different number of veins or common ostium was defined as atypical. None of the patients presented anomalous pulmonary venous drainage (PV ostium in heart chamber other than LA).

Follow-up visits were scheduled at 3, 6, 9, 12, and 24 months after the procedure. Medical history focusing on AF was collected, standard ECG and 24h Holter ECG were performed. In case of suspicion of AF recurrence, additional visits and investigations were administered.

Patients were divided into "Merge" and "non-Merge" groups depending on the usage of image integration. Follow-up lasted 12-24 months in the Merge group and 9-18 months in the non-Merge group.

# Results

The merge group consisted of 43 patients (F=15) with average age of 53 (SD=13). Whereas the non--Merge group consisted of 14 patients (F=2) with average age of 51 (SD=11), p=0,63. The difference in AF type distribution was statistically not significant: 72% of Merge group patients suffered from paroxysomal AF and 57,1% in the non-Merge group (p=0,373). Typical PV anatomy was found in 72% (n=31) of patients in the Merge group and 78,8% in non-Merge group (p=0,8976). Detailed distribution is presented in table 1. Proportion of patients having ECV during PVI was similar in both groups (37,2% vs 35,7%).

PVI success rate was equal in both groups (93%). The long-term efficacy, defined as absence of AF recurrence, was higher than in the Merge group (69,8% vs 50%), but this difference was statistically insignificant. Procedure time was significantly longer the in Merge group: 239,1 (±55,5) minutes vs 192,4 (±44,5). Fluoroscopy time was similar in both groups 29,9 (±12,23) vs 24,6 (±26,5) min, (p=0,579). The number of RF applications was significantly higher in the Merge group: 48,5 (±25,2) vs 27,2 (±14,9).

	MERGE gr	roup n=43	non-MERGE	P value	
Age	53	SD=13	51	SD=11	0,631302
Sex	F=15 M=28	F=34,9% M=65,1%	F=2 M=12	F=14,3% M=85,7%	0,259782
Paroxysomal AF	32	74,4%	8	57,1%	0,37298
Persistent AF	11	25,6%	6	42,9%	
Typical anatomy	31	72%	11	78,6%	0,897576
Atypical anatomy - RMPV	9	20,9%	0	0%	
Atpical anatomy – common left PV ostium	2	4,7%	3	21,4%	
Atpical anatomy – common left PV ostium + RMPV	1	2,3%	0	0%	
ECV during PVI	16	37,2%	5	35,7%	0,9197

### Table 1. Distribution of clinical findings among the two study groups

AF – atrial fibrillation, ECV – external cardioversion, PV – pulmonary vein, RMPV - Right Medial Pulmonary Vein

	MERGE group n=43	non-MERGE group n=14	р
Acute PVI (%)	40 (93%)	13 (93%)	0,56112
Procedure time (SD) [min]	239,1 (±55,5)	192,4 (±44,5)	<0,008025
Fluoroscopy time (SD) [min]	29,9 (±12,23)	24,6 (±26,5)	0,05794
Number of RF applications (SD)	48,5 (±25,2)	27,2 (±14,9)	0,00036

#### Table 2. Characteristics and outcomes of the PVI procedure among the two study groups

PV - pulmonary vein, RF - radio frequency, SD - standard deviation

### Discussion

The CartoMerge module was designed to improve PVI efficacy, reduce number of complications, reduce fluoroscopy time and whole procedure time. First articles describing CT/NMR integration with Carto 3D map during PVI were published in 2005-2007 [14-17].

Bartagella et al presented data from Carto Merge Italian Registry involving 12 centers [18]. Three different AF ablation strategies were analyzed: SOCA – segmental ostial pulmonary vein isolation (240 patients), CARTO – circumferential PV isolation using Carto 3D navigation (107 patients) and MERGE – CT/NMR scans integrated with 3D map using CartoMerge (226 patients). Total procedure time was significantly shorter in the MERGE group (210.3±63.4 vs. 231.7±70.7 min, p < 0.04), but longer than in the SOCA group (184.9±58.4 min, P < 0.0001). Fluoroscopy time differences were insignificant (SOCA 56.5±22.5 vs. CARTO 55.0±25.3 vs. MERGE 54.3±25.5 min, p = 0.98). AF recurrence rate was lower in MERGE group (22.6%; P < 0.0001 compared to SOCA (44.6%) and CARTO (41.7%).

Kistler et al. Analyzed the impact of CartoMerge on PVI efficacy in a randomized trial comparing navigation using Carto electroanatomical mapping (EAM group, 40 pts.) and CartoMerge (CT group, 40 pts.) incorporating 3D reconstructions from CT scans [19]. There was no significant difference in PVI efficacy during 6 month follow-up (EAM - 56% vs CT – 50%) and long-term follow-up, including patients after Re-Do procedure Do (77% vs 71%). Fluoroscopy and procedure time did not differ significantly. In contrast to the Italian Registry, LA CT scan was performed in both groups and available to the operator, but data was imported to Carto system in CARTO group. Those conclusions suggest, that the radiological PV anatomy assessment is crucial for PVI efficacy, not image integration itself.

In our study in both analyzed groups CT scan was performed and imported to Carto 3D system, so use of image integration was the only difference between both groups. In the non-Merge groups CT reconstruction was displayed as separate picture in Carto 3D system, so data processing was exactly the same in both groups. That allowed us to strictly evaluate the influence of image integration on PVI efficacy.

In our study the long-term efficacy in Merge group was higher, but this difference was statistically insignificant, probably due to the small size of the non-Merge group. Moreover, in this group the incidence of persistent AF was higher (statistically not significant), and that is well-known factor correlating with lower efficacy of PVI.

### Conclusions

Compared to LA visualization without integrating the image with Carto 3D map, the Carto Merge module did not improve the rate of acute PVI, long-term effectivity or fluoroscopy time. In the non-Merge group procedure time was shorter and the number of RF applications was significantly smaller.

# References

- 1. Jais P, Haissaguerre M, Shah DC, Chouairi S, Gencel L, Hocini M, et al. A focal source of atrial fibrillation treated by discrete radiofrequency ablation. Circulation. 1997;95(3):572–6.
- 2. Haissaguerre M, Jaïs P, Shah DC, Takahashi A, Hocini M, Quiniou G, et al. Spontaneous initiation of atrial fibrillation by ectopic beats originating in the pulmonary veins. N Engl J Med. 1998;339(10):659–66.
- 3. Haissaguerre M, Shah DC, Jaïs P, Hocini M, Yamane T, Deisenhofer I, et al. Electrophysiological breakthroughs from the left atrium to the pulmonary veins. Circulation. 2000;102(20):2463–5.
- 4. Pappone C, Rosanio S, Oreto G, Tocchi M, Gugliotta F, Vicedomini G, et al. Circumferential radiofrequency ablation of pulmonary vein ostia: a new anatomic approach for curing atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2000;102(21):2619–28.
- Ouyang F, Bänsch D, Ernst S, Schaumann A, Hachiya H, Chen M, et al. Complete isolation of left atrium surrounding the pulmonary veins: new insights from the double-Lasso technique in paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2004;110(15):2090–6.
- Camm AJ, Kirchhof P, Lip GYH, Schotten U, Savelieva I, Ernst S, et al. Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation: the task force for the management of atrial fibrillation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2010;31(19):2369–429.
- Camm AJ, Lip GYH, De Caterina R, Savelieva I, Atar D, Hohnloser SH, et al. 2012 focused update of the ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation: an update of the 2010 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation. Developed with the special contribution of the European Heart Rhythm Association. Eur Heart J. 2012;33(21):2719–47.
- Mantovan R, Verlato R, Calzolari V, Baccillieri S, De Leo A, Turrini P, et al. Comparison between anatomical and integrated approaches to atrial fibrillation ablation: adjunctive role of electrical pulmonary vein disconnection. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol. 2005;16(12):1293–7.
- 9. Calkins H, Kuck KH, Cappato R, Brugada J, Camm AJ, Chen S-A, et al. 2012 HRS/EHRA/ECAS Expert Consensus Statement on Catheter and Surgical Ablation of Atrial Fibrillation: recommendations for patient selection, procedural techniques, patient management and follow-up, definitions, endpoints, and research trial design. Europace. 2012;14(4):528–606.
- 10. Lin W-S, Prakash VS, Tai C-T, Hsieh M-H, Tsai C-F, Yu W-C, et al. Pulmonary vein morphology in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation initiated by ectopic beats originating from the pulmonary veins. Circulation. 2000;101(11):1274–81.
- 11. Ho SY, Cabrera JA, Tran VH, Farré J, Anderson RH, Sánchez-Quintana D. Architecture of the pulmonary veins: relevance to radiofrequency ablation. Heart. 2001;86(3):265–70.
- Mansour M, Holmvang G, Sosnovik D, Migrino R, Abbara S, Ruskin J, et al. Assessment of pulmonary vein anatomic variability by magnetic resonance imaging:. implications for catheter ablation techniques for atrial fibrillation. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol. 2004;15(4):387–93.
- 13. Wood MA, Wittkamp M, Henry D, Martin R, Nixon J., Shepard RK, et al. A comparison of pulmonary vein ostial anatomy by computerized tomography, echocardiography, and venography in patients with atrial fibrillation having radiofrequency catheter ablation. Am J Cardiol. 2004;93(1):49–53.
- Mikaelian BJ, Malchano ZJ, Neuzil P, Weichet J, Doshi SK, Ruskin JN, et al. Integration of 3-Dimensional Cardiac Computed Tomography Images With Real-Time Electroanatomic Mapping to Guide Catheter Ablation of Atrial Fibrillation. Circulation. 2005;112(2):e35–e36.
- Kistler PM, Earley MJ, Harris S, Abrams D, Ellis S, Sporton SC, et al. Validation of three-dimensional cardiac image integration: use of integrated CT image into electroanatomic mapping system to perform catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol. 2006;17(4):341–8.
- Dong J, Dickfeld T, Dalal D, Cheema A, Vasemreddy CR, Henrikson CA, et al. Initial experience in the use of integrated electroanatomic mapping with three-dimensional MR/CT images to guide catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol. 2006;17(5):459–66.
- 17. Kistler PM, Schilling RJ, Rajappan K, Sporton SC. Image integration for atrial fibrillation ablation pearls and pitfalls. Hear Rhythm. 2007;4(9):1216–21.
- 18. Bertaglia E, Bella PD, Tondo C, Proclemer A, Bottoni N, De Ponti R, et al. Image integration increases efficacy of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation catheter ablation: results from the CartoMergeTM Italian Registry. Europace. 2009;11(8):1004–10.
- 19. Kistler PM, Rajappan K, Harris S, Earley MJ, Richmond L, Sporton SC, et al. The impact of image integration on catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation using electroanatomic mapping: a prospective randomized study. Eur Heart J. 2008;29(24):3029–36.

# The influence of the menstrual cycle on diameter and respiratory collapsibility of inferior vena cava in the population of young, healthy women – preliminary results

Maria Nowak<sup>1</sup> <sup>(1)</sup>, Julia Dyda<sup>2</sup>, Helena Barczyńska<sup>2</sup>, Maciej Ołubowicz<sup>2</sup>, Alicja Radtke<sup>2</sup>, Marianna Turek<sup>2</sup>, Radosław Stanisław Nowak<sup>3</sup> <sup>(1)</sup>, Marcin Gruchała<sup>1</sup> <sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>1</sup> First Department of Cardiology, Medical University of Gdańsk, Gdańsk, Poland

<sup>2</sup> Student Scientific Circle of Cardiology, 1st Clinic of Cardriology, Medical University of Gdańsk, Gdańsk, Poland

<sup>3</sup> Department of Cardiology and Electrotherapy, Medical University of Gdańsk, Gdańsk, Poland

# Abstract

**Introduction**: Echocardiographic assessment of interior vena cava (IVC) is a part of estimation of right atrial pressure. In young women values exceeding norm are observed. The aim of our study was an echocardiographic assessment of IVC dimension depending on the phase of menstrual cycle among young, healthy women. **Materials and methods**: Female students of Medical University of Gdańsk were enrolled to the study. Each volunteer underwent echocardiographic examination of IVC diameter (d-IVC) and respiratory decrease in dimension in two time points, depending on the phase of menstrual cycle: in the first days of menstruation (Phase M), in the second part of menstrual cycle (Phase L). **Results:** 31 patients completed the study. There was a significant difference between the d-IVC in Phase M and Phase L ( $1.98\pm0.25$ cm vs  $1.86\pm0.3$ cm; p <0.05). We did not observe correlation in terms of the inspiratory collapsibility. In the Phase M 77% patients achieved at least 50% decrease in dimension during inspiration comparing to 87% in Phase L (p=0.89). 35% patients had d-IVC exceeding reference values. **Conclusions:** In population of young women diameter of IVC exceeding reference values can be observed. IVC dimension dependents on the menstrual cycle.

Keywords: echocardiography • menstrual cycle • inferior vena cava

# Citation

Nowak M, Dyda J, Barczyńska H, Ołubowicz M, Radtke A, Turek M, et al. The influence of the menstrual cycle on diameter and respiratory collapsibility of inferior vena cava in the population of young, healthy women – preliminary results. Eur J Transl Clin Med. 2019;2(1):53-55. DOI: 10.31373/ejtcm/103002

Corresponding author:

Radosław Stanisław Nowak, Department of Cardiology and Electrotherapy, Medical University of Gdańsk, Gdańsk, Poland e-mail: nowyrad@gumed.edu.pl

No external funds.

Available online: <u>www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl</u>

Copyright ® Medical University of Gdańsk

This is Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International.



## Introduction

54

Assessment of the inferior vena cava (IVC) from the subcostal window is part of a routine echocardiographic examination. Measurement of the IVC dimension and collapsibility during inspiration is used to noninvasively estimate right atrial pressure [1]. According to the 2010 American Society of Echocardiography guidelines, IVC diameter <2.1 cm and inspiratory collapse >50% correspond with normal right atrial pressure of 0-5 mm Hg [2]. Clinical practice shows that IVC values exceeding norms can be observed as an isolated abnormality in the population of young women.

The influence of female sex hormones on the cardiovascular system is well-acknowledged. Estrogen and progesterone affect cardiac performance and have an important role in atheroprotection. In addition, those hormones have direct impact on vessels through nongenomic mechanisms [3]. Female sex hormones have an effect on body fluid regulation, induce dilatation of the peripheral vessels and decrease venous flow. Furthermore, estrogen affects the synthesis of nitric oxide, while progesterone has diuretic activity. The concentration of female sex hormones depends on cyclic changes and present the lowest level of estrogene and progesterone during firsts days of menstrual cycle [4-5]. There is a lack of studies regarding the influence of those changes on IVC diameter measurement.

Therefore, the aim of our study was an echocardiographic assessment of IVC dimensions depending on the phase of menstrual cycle among young, healthy women.

### Materials and methods

Female volunteer students of Medical University of Gdańsk aged 19 to 30 were enrolled into the study. The exclusion criteria included pregnancy, use of

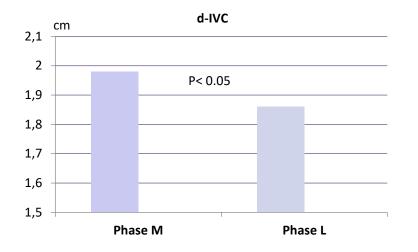


Figure 1. d-IVC depending on the phase of menstrual cycle

hormonal contraception, menstrual disorders, cardiovascular and respiratory diseases and competitive sport activity. Each patient had 2 echocardiographic examinations of IVC diameter (d-IVC) and respiratory decrease in dimension in two time points: in the first days of menstruation (Phase M) and in the second part of cycle (Phase L). We estimated Phase L as 14 days before beginning of the next cycle. All examinations were conducted on fasting volunteers. The d-IVC was measured while supine, in the subcostal window and in longitudinal projection, 3 cm from the right atrium outlet (Figure 1). IVC diameter <2.1 cm was considered normal. Additionally, questionnaires concerning data about menstrual cycle characteristics (length, regularity, day of cycle during examination) fluid intake, amount of weekly physical exercise and anthropometrics were collected. Extended echocardiographic study was conducted in each volunteer with IVC abnormalities

### Statistical analysis

All data were tabulated in MS Excel and analyzed using the standard Statistica v.12.0 package (StatSoft, Tulsa Inc., USA). Data with normal distribution (based on Shapiro- Wilk test) were compared with student's t-test. Non-normally distributed variables were compared with non-parametric test (Wilcoxson's test). Chi--squared test was used to analyze the number of cases between dichotomized subgroups. P-value <0.05 was considered statistically significant.

### Results

31 volunteers completed the study. Average age was 23.7±4.2 years and BMI 20.97±2.4 kg/m2. There was a significant difference between the d-IVC in Pha-

se M and Phase L (1.98±0.25cm vs 1.86±0.3cm, respectively; p <0.05; Figure 1). On the contrary, we did not observe that correlation in terms of the inspiratory collapsibility. In the Phase M 77% patients achieved at least 50% decrease in dimension during inspiration comparing to 87% in Phase L (p=0.89). Physical exercise time did not affect a d-IVC (1.9±0.36cm for >2.5 hours/week group and 1.87±0.23cm for ≤2.5hours/week group; p=0.74). Also, there was no difference in d-IVC due to the amount of fluid intake (1.9±0.42cm for ≥2liter/day group versus

1.88±0.2cm for <2liter/day group; p=0.8). 35% patients had d-IVC exceeding reference values at least in one examination but full echocardiography did not reveal any other clinically significant abnormalities.

### Discussion

As the availability of the right heart catheterization is limited, echocardiographic methods to assess right atrial pressure including IVC measurement are commonly performed. In several causes (e.g. athletic training, obesity or narrowing of the IVC-right atrium junction) IVC enlargement is observed in the presence of normal right atrial pressure [6]. Furthermore, the accuracy of IVC assessment depends on patient's body shape and also on examiner's technique [7-8]. In clinical practice, isolated IVC dilation may be noticed among patients without any other echocardiographic abnormalities [9].

There are several reports assessing the impact of the menstrual cycle on echocardiographic parameters. Changes in female sex hormones level may affect left ventricular diastolic function without significant influence on the right and left atrial volumes, left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction [10]. Our data show that in the population of young, healthy women, IVC diameter is dependent on the phase of menstrual cycle. First days of menstruation are associated with the larger dimension of IVC, which corresponds with the lowest level of vasodilatory sex hormones (estrogen, progesterone) during that phase [11-12]. We did not

### References

Table 1. Studied group characteristics

Age (years)	23.7 ± 4.2	
BMI (kg/m²)	20.97 ± 2.4	
	PHASE M	PHASE L
d-IVC (cm)	1.98 ± 0.25	$1.86 \pm 0.3$
		2.00 0.0

observe similar correlation with IVC respiratory variation and cycle phase. Those discrepancies may arise from the less repeatability of IVC respiratory collapsibility measurements. Accuracy of the IVC diameter assessment during inspiration can be affected by respiratory motion in the position of the IVC [13]. Interestingly, over one third of the studied group had d-IVC exceeding reference values at least in one examination as an isolated abnormality in echocardiography. Therefore, it seems to be justified to extend the diagnostics with a question about menstrual cycle phase.

### Conclusions

Pilot results of our study shows that in the population of young women diameter of inferior vena cava exceeding reference values can be observed frequently. IVC dimension changes correspond with the menstrual cycle phases. However, it does not affect the IVC collapsibility during inspiration. The significance of this observation is not clear and requires further studies on larger groups.

- 1. Ciozda W, Kedan I, Kehl DW, Zimmer R, Khandwalla R, Kimchi A. The efficacy of sonographic measurement of inferior vena cava diameter as an estimate of central venous pressure. Cardiovasc Ultrasound. 2015;14(1):33.
- Rudski LG, Lai WW, Afilalo J, Hua L, Handschumacher MD, Chandrasekaran K, et al. Guidelines for the Echocardiographic Assessment of the Right Heart in Adults: A Report from the American Society of Echocardiography: Endorsed by the European Association of Echocardiography, a registered branch of the European Society of Cardiology, and the Canadian Society of Echocardiography. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2010 Jul 1;23(7):685–713.
- 3. Tolbert T, Oparil S. Cardiovascular effects of estrogen. Am J Hypertens. 2001;14(S3):186S-193S.
- dos Santos RL, da Silva FB, Ribeiro RF, Stefanon I. Sex hormones in the cardiovascular system. Horm Mol Biol Clin Investig. 2014;18(2):89–103.
- 5. Reed BG, Carr BR. The normal menstrual cycle and the control of ovulation [Internet]. Endotext [Internet]. MDText. com, Inc.; 2015. Available from: <u>https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK279054/?report=reader</u>
- 6. Beigel R, Cercek B, Luo H, Siegel RJ. Noninvasive evaluation of right atrial pressure. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2013;26(9):1033–42.
- 7. Brennan JM, Blair JE, Goonewardena S, Ronan A, Shah D, Vasaiwala S, et al. Reappraisal of the use of inferior vena cava for estimating right atrial pressure. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2007;20(7):857–61.
- 8. Mookadam F, Warsame TA, Yang HS, Emani UR, Appleton CP, Raslan SF. Effect of positional changes on inferior vena cava size. Eur J Echocardiogr. 2011;12(4):322–5.
- 9. Kim J-J, Cho K-I, Kang J-H, Goo J-J, Kim K-N, Lee J-Y, et al. Isolated dilatation of the inferior vena cava. Korean J Intern Med. 2014;29(2):241–5.
- 10. Fuenmayor AJ, Ramírez L, Fuenmayor AM. Left ventricular function and autonomic nervous system balance during two different stages of the menstrual cycle. Int J Cardiol. 2000;72(3):243–6.
- 11. White RE. Estrogen and vascular function. Vascul Pharmacol. 2002;38(2):73-80.
- 12. Barbagallo M, Dominguez LJ, Licata G, Shan J, Bing L, Karpinski E, et al. Vascular effects of progesterone: role of cellular calcium regulation. Hypertension. 2001;37(1):142–7.
- 13. Catherine O, Otto M. Textbook of clinical echocardiography. Philadelphia: WB Saunders; 2018.

# Late postoperative slippage of the cerebral aneurysm clip. A systematic review and meta-analysis

Tomasz Szmuda 💿, Paweł Słoniewski 💿

Department of Neurosurgery, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

# Abstract

**Background:** A late clip slippage from the previously properly secured cerebral aneurysm is rarely observed. To date these complications have not pooled and evaluated using systematic review methodology. The objective was to report factors attributed to the late slippage of the aneurysm clip in the postoperative period. **Materials and methods:** All causes of postoperative clip slippage were systematically reviewed and analysed according to PRISMA Individual Patient Data protocol. Medline (PubMed), Embase, Cochrane, ISI Web of Knowledge and Google Scholar were searched for all relevant cases. **Results:** Systematic review of the literature yielded 105 original cases proving slipped clip in the postoperative period. The slipped clip caused bleeding in 53.8% of patients. The putative cause of clip slippage was provided in only 34.7% of the published cases. If a single clip was used, then complete clip slippage was noted more often (p=0.04). Multiple clipping and clip-wrapping techniques were postulated as ways to prevent postoperative clip slippage. **Conclusions:** The reason for late slippage of the aneurysm clip remains unexplained by most authors. Based on systematic reviewing, the use of tandem of clips prevents their late migration off the aneurysm. Clipping with wrapping or use of a single clip reinforced by any wrapping material seems a more durable solution.

Keywords: systematic review • intracranial aneurysm • clip slippage • neurosurgical clipping

# Citation

Szmuda T, Słoniewski P. Late postoperative slippage of the cerebral aneurysm clip. A systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur J Transl Clin Med. 2019;2(1):56-69. DOI: 10.31373/ejtcm/103442

Corresponding author:

Tomasz Szmuda, Department of Neurosurgery, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

e-mail: tszmuda@gumed.edu.pl

No external funds.

Available online: www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl

This is Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International.



### Background

Postoperative clip slippage is a rarely observed complication. Authors attributed this complication to the application of a short clip, some alloy features or clip closing pressure [1, 2]. Repetitive opening of the clip further reduces its closing forces [3-5]. Another factor is the so-called scissoring effect [6-9]. Various authors demonstrated the examples of late clip migration following seemingly successful operations [10-13]. Less than 1% of the postoperative angiograms show an insufficiently secured aneurysm or a rotated clip [14]. Authors demonstrated various techniques in order to avoid clip slippage, although their interests were focused on the particular operative environment. Hundreds of case reports that were never critically appraised. To date, cases of clip slippage have not been pooled and analysed using a validated systematic review methodology. We aimed to collect and summarize the existing literature about clip slippage phenomena using the reproducible and widely accepted PRISMA Statement methodology [15].

### Methods and materials

After reaching consensus, the authors developed a detailed protocol [16]. One author searched (November 2017), selected the articles and extracted data. Online Medline, Embase, Web of Knowledge, Cochrane and Google Scholar engines were queried for phrase: 'aneurysm' AND ('clip' OR 'clipping') AND ('slip' OR 'slippage'). Duplicating records were removed using Mendeley Software (ver.1.17.10). Screening was based on titles and abstracts. We accepted original case reports, reviews, commentaries, expert opinions including animal, technical studies, PhD dissertations and patents. No limits in time of publication or language were applied. Google Translate website was used in case of abstracts and articles not in English. Following eligibility assessment, extensive searches for relevant references followed data extraction. Two types of data were deemed valid for further narrative synthesis of evidence: (1) descriptions of postoperative clip slippage and (2) intraoperative manoeuvres intended for prevention of a late slip-off phenomena. Raw data from each patient (Individual Participant Data method, IPD) were analysed as if all slippage occurrences belonged to an assumed single cohort. The evaluation was performed in accordance to Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRI-SMA) statement for IPD systematic reviews, which included search, eligibility, extraction, and reporting [17]. Publication bias was not assessed.

We used typical statistical methods for relevant comparisons: chi-square, t-test or Mann-Whitney U

test. Probability value less than 0.05 was considered significant. Statistica v. 13.1 (StatSoft Co, Tulsa, OK; USA) and Prism (GraphPad Software, La Jolla, CA; USA) were used. IRB Committee in the institution of systematic reviews is exempt.

### Results

The literature search yielded 3034 records, mostly identified via Google Scholar which explores full-texts for keywords. 'Slip' unrelated to cerebral aneurysm was the main exclusion criterion. Finally, 139 studies were included for the synthesis.

We found 105 original cases reporting late clip migration. In a half of the cases the slipped clip caused bleeding (53.8%; 43/80), half of which were fatal (23/43). A routine postoperative angiography revealed the incidental clip displacement in 32.5% of cases (26/80). Anterior communicating artery (n=15), internal carotid artery (n=21, including 2 blister-like), middle cerebral artery (n=12) and basilar artery (n=7) were commonly encountered locations. In majority of cases (65.3%; 62/95) the authors were not able to provide any reason for clip slippage. Others blamed the defect of clip material in 15 patients (16.0%) and persistent arterial pulsation in 6 (6.4%). Surprisingly, specific features of the particular aneurysm were attributed to only 5 cases of slipped clips (5.3%).

The published reports rarely included aneurysm size, usually only if the aneurysm was giant (85.0%; 8/10). In a quarter of the slippage cases more than one clip was applied (23.3%; 10/43). In 82.9% of cases (68/80) a clip completely slipped off the aneurysm dome. Aneurysm location (p=0.65), size (p=0.26), rebleeding as the first symptom (p=0.65), fatal rebleeding (p=0.89) and occurrence in postoperative DSA (p=0.52) were not related to the degree (complete or incomplete) of clip migration. On the other hand, complete clip slip-off was significantly more often encountered if a single clip was used (82.1% vs. 44.4%, p=0.04). Regarding the direction of slip, in 87.5% of reports the clip migrated off the aneurysm (87.5%; 70/80), whereas in 8 cases (11.4%) the clip was displaced down onto the parent vessel, causing cerebral ischemia in 3 patents (37.5%).

Out of the 139 studies, 78 (56.1%) provided at least one suggestion on how to avoid late clip migration. The most commonly suggested method was placing several clips instead of one (15.8%; 24/139), followed by applying of clip-wrapping technique (7.2%p; 10/139) and performing DSA shortly after clipping (4.3%; 6/139). The suggested preventive methods were location-specific, e.g. in case of blood blister-like aneurysm authors postulated placing clips parallel to ICA or clip-wrapping. PRISMA-IPD Checklist of items to include when reporting a systematic review and meta-analysis of individual participant data (IPD)  $\rightarrow$  go to: <u>https://ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl/files/54</u>

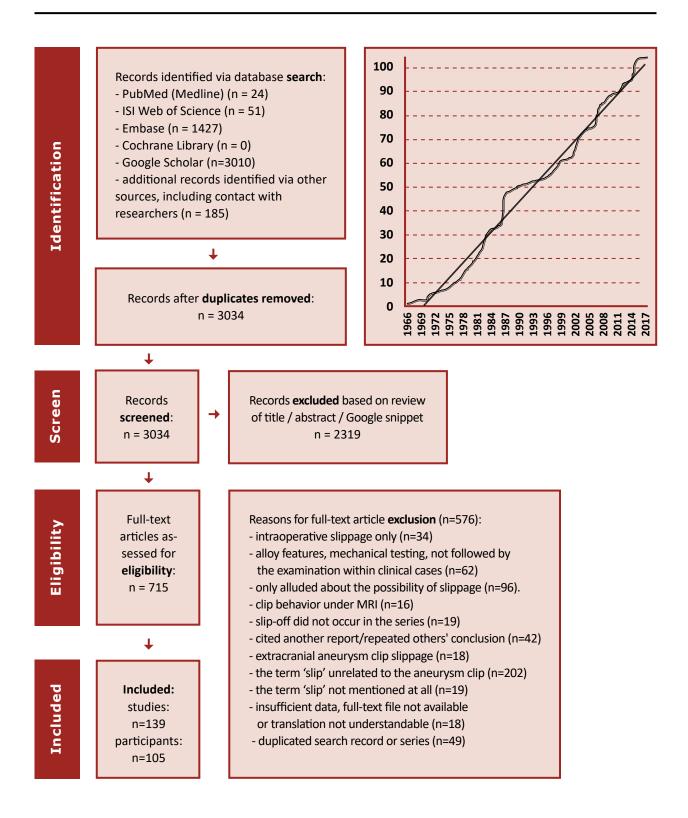


Figure 1. Flowchart depicting the strategy for literature search. Cumulative number of cases involving aneurysm clip slippage. The graph demonstrates the constantly increasing publication rate on this subject. From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic

Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med 6(7): e1000097.

# Supplementary Table 1. Full table of studies included in the evidence synthesis.

No	Author	Year	Aneurysm location (size/other features)	Clip/s	Total/partial slip; direction of the slip	Suspected reason of slippage	Avoidance management	Diagnosis
	MCA							
1	Matsumoto [1]	1987	MCA	unk	in	clip pro	operties;	MCA obstruction
2	Matsumoto [1]	1987	MCA	Yasargil	total; out	authors a modified n	presented on-sliding clip,	postop DSA
3	Matsumoto [1]	1987	МСА	unk	partial; out		des closed eir tips.	oculomotor paresis
4	Edner [2]	1978	МСА	straight Heifetz	total; out	clip material fatigue	no filling of the aneurysm was confirmed on DSA.	head radiogram (1.5 y)
5	Nakayama [3]	1987	МСА	misused temporary clip	total; out	unk	none	rebleeding (1.5 mths)
6	Shigemori [4]	1987	МСА	unk	total; out	broad neck	none	unk
7	Hoh [5]	2001	МСА	unk	total; out	unk	none	rebleeding after 3 weeks
8	Asgari [6]	2003	MCA	1 Sugita	partial; out	unk	none	clip slippage not verified
9	Wester [7]	2009	MCA bifurcation	curved	total; out	low closing forces of the long clip	Instead of one long clip, multiple short clips should be used to reconstruct the artery.	fatal rebleeding (after closure of the wound)
10	Wester [7]	2009	MCA fusiform	3 unk	in (across the artery)	unk	none	infarction
11	Takahashi [8]	1987	giant MCA	Sugita	total; out		none	rebleeding (4 d)
12	Asgari [6]	2003	giant MCA	2 Sugita	partial; out	wide calcified neck; only distal 2/3 of clip grasped the neck	none	rebleeding
13	Pia [9]	1980	giant MCA	2 clips	total; out	unk	none	unk

			ΑСοΑ					
14	Kandel [10]	1977	ACoA	unk	total; out	unk	none	unk
15	Czochra [11]	1980	ACoA	unk	total; out	unk	none	postop DSA
16	Sakurai [12]	1987	ACoA	clip and wrapping	total; out	unk	none	rebleeding (3 mths)
17	Haraoka [13]	1987	ACoA	encom- passing Heifetz	total; out	incompletely obliterated neck and pulsative forces to the neck over a long period	none	good recovery
18	Asgari [6]	2003	medium -sized ACoA	1 Yasargil Ti (Aesculap)	partial; out	should be differentiated with <i>de novo</i> aneurysm	none	rebleeding
19	Fukui [14]	2004	ACoA	unk	unk; out	unk	none	unk
20	Hayashi [15]	2004	ACoA	straight	total; out	clip head trap- ped between optic nerves	neurosurgeons	rebleeding (4 d)
21	Chen [16]	2009	ACoA	1 titanium	total; out	unk	none	rebleeding
22	Huh [17]	2012	ACoA	single clip reinforced by a booster clip	total; out	unk	none	rebleeding
23	Kunert [18]	2012	ACoA	unk	total; out	unexplained	none	control CTA
24	Takahashi [8]	1987	ACoA	clipping+- cyanoacry- late glue	total; out	selection of an inappropriate clip, inaccurate	none	fatal rebleeding (11 d)
25	Takahashi [8]	1987	ACoA	unk	total; out	clip placement	none	rebleeding (17 d)
26	Yi [19]	2003	ACoA	bayonet standard Yasargil (Aesculap)	total; out	2 mm of neck remnant was supposed	none	postop DSA
27	Xuejian [20]	1998	ACoA	unk	total out	unk	none	fatal rebleeding
28	Yasui [21]	2004	giant ACoA	unk	in	the aneurysm was approached from interhemis- pheric approach	none	occlusion of parent artery; infarction

29	Izumo [22]	2013	A1	curved Ti	partial; out	unk	none	postop DSA			
30	Iida [23]	2017	fusiform A1	straight	total; out	unk	none	rebleeding			
	ICA										
31	Skultety [24]	1966	ICA	unk	unk	unk	none	fatal			
32	Sato [25]	1971	ICA	long, silver	total; out	presumably due to arterial pulsations	none	uneventful clinical course			
33	Kariyattil [26]	2013	ICA	bayonet- -shaped fenestrated Yasargil	partial; out	Intraop DSA is advised as revealed clip "scissoring effect" causing slippage after apparent right clipping.					
34	Edner [2]	1978	ICA/PCoA	straight Heifetz	total; out	clip head trap- ped between optic nerves	neurosurgeons	rebleeding (4 d)			
35	Sengupta [27]	1978	ICA/PCoA	1 unk	total; out	unk	none	fatal rebleeding			
36	Czochra [11]	1980	ICA/PCoA	unk	total; out	unk	none	postop DSA			
37	Ebina [28]	1982	ICA/PCoA	Heifetz, then Sugita	total; out	unk	none	rebleeding			
38	Horiuchi [29]	2012	ICA/PCoA	Yasargil titanium bayonet	in	scissoring effect	remove immediately scissor-like deformed clip	arterial occlusion (paresis)			
39	Drake [30]	1973	board- -based ICA/PCoA	1 Sundt	total; out	improper clipping; postoperative hypertension?	intraop and postop DSA; clipping under deep hypoten- sion; clip sho- uld be fenestra- ted or occludes partially the arterial lumen.	clip slipped two times			
40	Ikezaki [31]	1987	2 ICA/Opth	tandem of angle fenestrated	partial; in	unk	The blades should be applied parallel to ICA lumen	ICA stenosis			
41	Drake [32]	1984	ICA/Opth	1 Sundt	total; out	unk	postop DSA	rebleeding			
42	Hatanaka [33,34]	1987	ICA/Opth	unk	total; out	unk	glue applied on the clip spring	rebleeding			

43	Melo [35]	2002	giant ICA/ Opth	unk	total; out	weak clip closing pressure	do not resterilize clips; repeat other suggestions to prevent slipping	postop DSA (8 mths)		
44	Huh [36]	2011	paraclinoid ICA	unk	in	unk	none	ICA occlusion		
45	Nemoto [37]	1999	paraclinoid ICA	2 clips	total; out	unk	none	postop DSA		
46	Heros [38]	1983	giant paraclinoid ICA	unk	total; out	the reinforcing clip blades ruptured the sac while slipping	partial neck clipping with single clip even reinforced by another one should be avoided.	fatal rebleeding		
47	Szmuda [39]	2012	giant ICA	2 straight, 1 bayonet Yasargil.	partial; out	weak closing forces of the clip and its resterilisation.	place several clips or stack one on the top of another can prevent clip slippage.	postop DSA		
	Blood blister-like ICA									
48	Diraz [40]	1993	ICA (BBA)	unk	total; out	due to brain retraction release	Embedding the clip by tearing a small	unk		
49	Park [41]	2007	ICA (BBA)	unk	total; out	unk	none	postop DSA (5 wks)		
50	Kuroda [42]	2016	ICA (anterior wall)	1 bayonet	total; out	radiation -induced severe	none	postop DSA (5 wks)		
			BA							
51	Melo [35]	2002	BA	unk	total; out			loss of consciousness		
52	Miyachi [43]	1999	BA	unk	total; out	unk	none	postop DSA		
53	Peerless [44]	1988	ВА	unk	total; out	high arterial pressure	use multiple tandem clips; use clips with short blades to enhance clo- sing pressure.	rebleeding (8 y)		

Late postoperative slippage of the cerebral aneurysm clip...

54	Draka [22]	1984	ВА	1 Sundt	total; out	unk	postop DSA	fatal rebleeding		
54	Drake [32]	1904	DA			инк				
55	Carlotti [45]	1996	BA	unk	unk	unk	none	fatal rebleeding		
56	Drake [46]	1996	large BA	unk	partial; in	neck shape	none	clip blades stenosed the origins of SCA; ischemia		
57	Silverberg [47]	1981	giant BA	unk	unk	unk	apart from slippage, the aneurysm has thrombosed.	postop DSA		
	VA									
58	Suzuki [48]	1979	VA	unk	total; out	use an adhesive to prevent slippage; in case of slippage risk, optional to clipping is inserting copper wires to facilitate aneurysm thrombosis; postop DSA is essential; clips should cause a trauma to initiate intima healing within its blades.		fatal rebleeding (2 wks)		
59	Takahashi [49]	1981	VA	unk	unk	unk	none	fatal rebleeding		
60	Fukasawa [50]	1998	dissecting VA	unk	unk	unk	none	unk		
61	Haraoka [51]	1999	middle third VA	unk	total; out	unk	none	fatal		
			PICA			<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>			
62	Drake [46]	1984	PICA	older clip	total; out	unk	none	fatal rebleeding		
63	Oyesiku [52]	1986	PICA	Heifetz	total; out	The clip migrated to cauda equine (L3-4). "Force of retur- ning brain" has been suggested as a factor of slippage.		low back pain with radiculopathy		
64	Porchet [53]	1995	PICA	1 unk	total; out	unk	none	rebleeding		
65	Kang [54]	2004	PICA	unk	unk	unk	endovascular embolization	postop DSA 5 days postop		
66	Kim [55]	2009	PICA	3 Yasargil (straight, fenestrated, angled)	total; out	to sac subarach The reason	clip migrated ral (S1) noid space. of slippage known.	low back pain		

63

	Other locations									
67	Kanai [56]	1992	hypoglossal artery	straight	partial; in (artery obliteration)	too large aneurysm for clipping or clivus proximity	consider endovascular approach	fatal rebleeding		
68	Mann [57]	1984	pericalosal artery	unk	total; out	partial thrombosis of aneurysm	contralateral approach may limit slippage.	postop DSA		
69	2005	orbito- frontal	straight Yasargil	partial; out	total; out	if rupture is pro artery; even 2 i	ccurs insufficient oximal to parent mm slippage can orrhage recur.	rebleeding (5 wks)		
	Unspecified location									
70	Drake [59]	1967	1 unk	unk	total; out	a clip incompletely occluding fundus with coexisting pulsations	coating a residual sac together with a clip and parent vessel.	unk		
71	Troupp [60]	1971	1 unk	unk	total; out	unk	none	fatal		
72	Gillingham [61]	1979	2 unk (1.1% of series)	Mayfield	unk	unk	none	fatal		
73	Guidetti [62]	1970	1 unk	Mayfield	unk	unk	none	fatal rebleeding after 8 hours postop		
74	Higuchi, [63,64]	1988 2003	unk	unk	total; unk	unk	none	fatal rebleeding		
75	Hillman, Loach [65,66]	1976 1988	unk	unk	total; unk	unk	none	fatal rebleeding		
76	Martin, Niikawa [67,68]	1990	unk	unk	total; unk	unk	none	postop DSA		
77	Jimbo [69]	1997	1 unk	unk	unk	unk	In severe athe- rosclerosis the reinforcement with Surgicel <sup>®</sup> or Biobond <sup>®</sup> can prevent from slippage.	unk		
78	Kano, Troupp, Wermer [60,70,71]	1971 2005 2007	1 unk	unk	unk	unk	unk	unk		

Late postoperative slippage of the cerebral aneurysm clip...

79	Park [72]	2014	8 unk (4 atherosc- lerotic, 4 non-athe- rosclerotic)	unk	unk	sliding of the clip due to atherosclerotic neck	use multiple clips	unk
80	Nievas [73]	2007	7 cases	unk	total; out	unk	none	postop DSA
81	Shephard [74]	1983	4 cases; unk aneurysms	unk	unk	unk	none	fatal rebleeding
82	Sugita, [75]	1976	unk	Heifetz	unk	unk	broad-necked aneurysms should be secured by clips with more than 80 gm clo- sing pressure.	postop DSA
83	Sundt [76]	1982	unk	Heifetz	unk	unk	none	unk

# Proposed management aimed for prevention of further clip slippage

84	Iwama [77,78]	2004	large M1	Dome puncture prevent slipping in or out of aneurysm clip
85	Yasargil [79]	1974	distal ACA	Coagulation of the neck produces a smaller neck, then less chance of clip slipping.
86	Ohno [80,81]	1992 1999	ICA, ACA	Sugita straight booster clip was used for preventing a slip-out of the first clip.
87	Sasaki [82]	1991	ICA	In giant aneurysms additional clips should be applied to prevent first clip slippage.
88	Inci [83]	2015	ICA	more long clips were placed parallel to the first clip on calcified-necked aneurysm
89	Hashimoto, Kato [84,85]	1997 2009	ICA	"interlocking" the tandem of angled fenestrated clip blades reinforce their closing pressure and thus reduces the likelihood of slipping.
90	Ohmoto [86]	1991	cavernous ICA	reinforcing (booster) straight clip was used in wide-necked aneurysm
91	Uemura [87]	1987	paraclinoid ICA	For prevention of Sugita clip slipping, a small piece of dura is laid between the spring and sphenoid with coating.
92	Kataoka [88]	1995	paraclinoid ICA	cortex splitting to adjust a clip spring to prevent slippage.
93	Gianotta [89]	1994	ICA/Opth	Clip slip off the aneurysm is frequent in ICA/Opth; to avoid slippage series of clips should be stacked one on of top of another.
94	Sengupta [90]	1979	ICA bifurcation	aneurysm sac was aspirated shortly after clipping to prevent further slippage

65

95	Fujioka, Shigeta [91,92]	1992 2003	ICA (BBA) or dissecting	"clip on wrapping" method to prevent either intra- or postop slippage
96	Kato, Nakagawa, Osawa [93–95]	1986 1991 1993	ICA (BBA)	"Clipping on wrapping" with/without applied on cellulose fabric to prevent slippage.
97	Kazumata [96]	2014	ICA (BBA)	Radial artery to MCA bypass graft is advocated decreases the risk of postop slippage.
98	Yoshimoto [97]	1996	ICA (BBA)	wrapping with muslin gauze may prevent slipping.
99	Otani [98]	2009	ICA (BBA)	right-angled clip blades placed parallel to the parent artery prevent slippage
100	Mooney [99]	2015	ICA (BBA)	placing a thin layer of cotton reinforcement beneath the clip blades
101	Brown [100]	2017	ICA (BBA)	clip blades should be placed along the axis of ICA
102	Drake [46]	1996	BA bifurcation	In order to prevent further clip slipping down and stenosing/kinking the P1 origins, a Drake proposed the tandem clipping, composed of one fenestrated and one straight clip.
103	Hirikoshi [101]	1997	BA bifurcation	If clip blades slip toward BA closing the PCA origins, direct clipping should be abandoned.
104	Fujitsu [102]	1994	VA, BA	"wrap-clipping" technique with Dacron-meshed silastic sheet
105	Sano [103]	1997	dissecting VA	a second curved fenestrated booster clip was placed on blades of the first clip to eliminate its further slippage.
106	Hylton [104]	1988	giant	atheroma removal from aneurysm sac should precede direct clipping
107	Welch [105]	1997	giant	intraaneurysmal thrombus prevents clips from closing and force the clip onto the parent artery; partial thrombectomy while temporary clipping is advised.
108	Wellman [106]	1998	giant	clips placed across the neck require total occlusion, otherwise a pulsating aneurysm neck pose a risk of slipping away or inwards.
109	Kawai [107]	1987	giant	To prevent slipping-in of the clip and artery occlusion, the dome thrombectomy, neck thrombarterectomy, also using CUSA should follow neck clipping.
110	Lawton [108,109]	1994 1999	giant	intraaneurysmal thrombus prevents clips from closing and force the clip onto the parent artery; partial thrombectomy while temporary clipping is advised.
111	Symon [110]	1992	giant	debulking the aneurysm and collapsing its neck diminish the risk of clip slippage toward parent artery.
112	Nakamura [111]	2012	wide-necked	multiple clipping to prevent clip slip-out.
113	Nakano [112]	2000	wide-necked	"Clipping on wrapping" to prevent slip off.
114	Turkmani [113]	2015	aneurysms with a calci- fied neck	a single clip can slip downward at the calcified neck thus a clip reconstruction should be employed
115	Kato [114]	2012	previously coiled	Specific features of sac and neck of previously coiled aneurysm should be considered preoperatively in order to avoid further slippage.
116	Kiran [115]	2015	very small	double-clip technique (two parallel mini clips) prevents from slipping

117	Giannotta [116]	1995	4 unk	Clip slippage was attributed to older style clips or their improper placement. Recommended preventions: large portion of sac should be dissected first, otherwise clip closing forces would not counteract tethering of fibrous material; multiple and tandem clipping; use of booster clips; evacuating the sac; puncture the sac once neck clipping is complete; do not place clips under hypotensive anaesthesia.			
118	Kato [117]	1995	unk	Fenestrated clip itself prevents slippage.			
119	Guo [118]	2007		excising a sac may contribute to a clip slippage			
120	Hollin [119]	1973		persistence of blood pulsations to the clip			
121	Hori, Iwata, Kato, Kodama, Lee, Mizoi, Sugita [120–127]	1976 1979 1982 1987 1988 1997		additional wrapping/coating or adhesive (i.e. cyanoacrylate) use to prevent further slippage.			
122	Mayfield [128]	1971	Clip blades	should be parallel and incorporate as little of the surrounding tissue as possible.			
123	Nievas [129]	2000	of sac filling parallel to the instrument c tip, resect atheroma b	Developed several tips to prevent clip slippage: use the mobile fulcrum clip, reduce the amount of sac filling (decrease blood pressure or use a temporary clip), place a second occluding clip parallel to the first one (then correct the first clip), never use a clip that has been left open in the instrument or resterilized for a subsequent operation, leave a depth of at least 2 mm from the tip, resect completely the arachnoid bundles surrounding the aneurysm neck, remove the atheroma before a clip is applied on the ruptured ICA aneurysm, perpendicular clip insertion may lead to blades' cross, the neck resistance should be verified prior to clip placement.			
124	Nishi [130]	2007		Wrap-reinforced clipping for slippery aneurysm neck; sequential clip placement to avoid slipping-in and occluding parent vessel (a pilot clip is removed after stabilizing a second clip).			
125	Nussbaum [131]	2010	The mo	odified fenestrated clip ("compression clip") was introduced to avoid slipping from atheromatous, thrombotic or previously coiled aneurysms.			
126	Origitano [132]	1997	Ρ	uncture the sac and perform postop DSA to avoid slippage phenomena.			
127	Sano [133]	1991	A double-s	ecured aneurysm closure - fenestrated and straight clips closed across the neck; that combination of clips initiated by Charles Drake.			
128	Schmid -Elsaesser [134]	2000		broad-based aneurysms should be secured by more than one clip.			
129	Sughrue [135]	2011	in	corporating pathological tissues at the neck that can cause clip slippage			
130	Sugita [136]	1985	Placing a	If a clip slips onto the parent artery and causes stenosis, puncturing the sac is indispensable. Placing a second clip prevent slipping, even though the first clip do not open with arterial pulsation. Total wrapping after even successful clipping may prevent postop slipping. Putting some chemical adhesives on clip blades.			
131	Sundt [137]	1984		applying a booster clip prevent from slipping			
132	Safavi-Abbasi [138]	2016		cotton-clipping and cotton-augmentation strategies			
133	Sakata [139]	2015		clip and wrap technique using Gore-Tex sling			

### Discussion

Our systematic review was divided into two stages: we pooled all valid cases in which an aneurysm clip slid off and collected all studies addressing prevention of clip slippage. By including every type of study into the systematic review, we intended to reveal case reports and authors' own experiences. However, most authors (65.3%) did not provide any reason why the clip slipped off. The incomplete clipping and insufficient amount of used clips were the most commonly stated reasons. On the other hand, tandem clipping seems more durable option proposed by 15.8% of authors in our systematic review [9, 18-20].

The prevention of clip slippage depended on aneurysm location. Specifically, reinforcing with any wrapping material, clip-wrapping methods and placing blades parallel to carotid were proposed in blood blister-like aneurysms [21-25]. Whereas in cases of a clip slipped from ACoA aneurysm, the authors did not provide any suggestions for repair. Our systematic review pooled reports of slipped cerebral aneurysm clips. Based on this cohort we concluded that by using a single clip the surgeon should consider aneurysm recurrence. It was often speculated in the literature that multiple clipping more seems to be a more durable solution. Plenty of valuable hints on how to avoid postoperative clip slippage were suggested in the literature and we listed all of them based on the specific aneurysm location.

### **Ethical approval**

Formal consent is not required for this type of study.

### **Informed consent**

Informed consent was obtained from all individual participants included in the study.

## References

- Drake CG, Peerless SJ, Hernesniemi JA. Surgery of Vertebrobasilar Aneurysms [Internet]. Vienna: Springer Vienna; 1996. Available from: <u>http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-7091-9409-6</u>
- Giannotta SL. Complication A voidance for Large and Giant Carotid Ophthalmic Aneurysms. In. New Trends in Management of Cerebro-Vascular Malformations [Internet]. Pasqualin A, Da Pian R, editors. Vienna: Springer Vienna; 1994 [cited 2014 Sep 12]. 198-202 p. Available from: <a href="http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-7091-9330-3">http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-7091-9330-3</a>
- Szmuda T, Słoniewski P. Giant Intracranial Aneurysms Surgical Treatment, Accessory Techniques and Outcome. In: Murai Y, editor. Aneurysm [Internet]. InTech; 2012 [cited 2014 Sep 5]. p. 351–82. Available from: <u>http://cdn.intechopen.</u> <u>com/pdfs-wm/38617.pdf</u>
- Carvi y Nievas M, Höllerhage H. Risk of intraoperative aneurysm clip slippage: a new experience with titanium clips. J Neurosurg [Internet]. 2000 Mar [cited 2014 Sep 5];92(3):478–80. Available from: <u>http://thejns.org/doi/abs/10.3171/jns.2000.92.3.0478</u>
- Carvi y Nievas M. Assessment of the clipping efficacy of intracranial aneurysms: analysis of the employed methodology in relation to case difficulty. Neurol Res [Internet]. 2007 Jul [cited 2014 Sep 3];29(5):506–16. Available from: <u>http:// www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17535574</u>
- Horiuchi T, Li Y, Seguchi T, Sato A, Aoyama T, Hanaoka Y, et al. Clip blade scissoring with titanium bayonet clip in aneurysm surgery. Two case reports. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) [Internet]. 2012 [cited 2017 Nov 26];52(2):84–6. Available from: <a href="http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22362289">http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22362289</a>
- Kariyattil R, Panikar D. Scissoring of a Cobalt Alloy Aneurysm Clip causing Slippage during Cerebral Aneurysm Surgery: Case report and review of literature. Sultan Qaboos Univ Med J [Internet]. 2013 Feb [cited 2014 Sep 2];13(1):179– 82. Available from: <u>http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=3616789&tool=pmcentrez&render-type=abstract</u>
- Asgari S, Wanke I, Schoch B, Stolke D. Recurrent hemorrhage after initially complete occlusion of intracranial aneurysms. Neurosurg Rev [Internet]. 2003 Oct [cited 2014 Sep 2];26(4):269–74. Available from: <u>http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12802695</u>
- Giannotta SL, Litofsky NS. Reoperative management of intracranial aneurysms. J Neurosurg [Internet]. 1995 Sep [cited 2014 Sep 2];83(3):387–93. Available from: <u>http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7666212</u>
- McKissock W. Recurrence of an Intracranial Aneurysm after Excision. J Neurosurg [Internet]. 1965 Nov [cited 2017 Nov 26];23(5):547–8. Available from: <u>http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/5858447</u>

- 11. Kim YH, Kim JE, Kang H-S, Han DH. Migration of an aneurysm clip to the sacral subarachnoid space. Acta Neurochir (Wien) [Internet]. 2009 Mar 10 [cited 2014 Sep 2];151(6):699–700. Available from: <u>http://www.scopus.com/inward/ record.url?eid=2-s2.0-67650444427&partnerID=tZOtx3y1</u>
- Oyesiku NM, Jones RK. Migration of a Heifetz aneurysm clip to the cauda equina causing lumbar radiculopathy. Case report. J Neurosurg [Internet]. 1986 Aug [cited 2014 Sep 5];65(2):256–7. Available from: <u>http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ pubmed/2941527</u>
- Hayashi Y, Kimura M, Satake R, Kinoshita A. Possible participation of clip rotation in the formation of de novo aneurysm. J Clin Neurosci [Internet]. 2004 Apr [cited 2014 Sep 6];11(3):331–4. Available from: <u>http://www.sciencedirect.com/</u> <u>science/article/pii/S0967586803001991</u>
- Beltagy M El, Muroi C, Roth P, Fandino J, El Beltagy M, Imhof H-G, et al. Recurrent Intracranial Aneurysms After Successful Neck Clipping. World Neurosurg [Internet]. 2010 [cited 2014 Sep 5];74:472–7. Available from: <u>http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1878875010002846</u>
- 15. Szmuda T, Słoniewski P. Postoperative cerebral aneurysm clip slippage: systematic review. PROSPERO 2014 CRD42014013843 [Internet]. Available from: <u>https://www.crd.york.ac.uk/prospero/display\_record.php?RecordID=13843</u>
- 16. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. PLoS Med [Internet]. 2009 Jul 21 [cited 2014 Mar 20];6(7):e1000097. Available from: <a href="http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=2707599&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract">http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=2707599&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract</a>
- Stewart LA, Clarke M, Rovers M, Riley RD, Simmonds M, Stewart G, et al. Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Review and Meta-Analyses of individual participant data: the PRISMA-IPD Statement. JAMA [Internet]. 2015 Apr 28 [cited 2016 Dec 27];313(16):1657–65. Available from: <u>http://jama.jamanetwork.com/article.aspx?doi=10.1001/ jama.2015.3656</u>
- Wester K. Lessons learned by personal failures in aneurysm surgery: what went wrong, and why? Acta Neurochir (Wien) [Internet]. 2009 Sep [cited 2014 Sep 3];151(9):1013–24. Available from: <u>http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-69249213985&partnerID=tZOtx3y1</u>
- Park CK, Shin HS, Choi SK, Lee SH, Koh JS, Martin N. Clinical Analysis and Surgical Considerations of Atherosclerotic Cerebral Aneurysms: Experience of a Single Center. J Cerebrovasc Endovasc Neurosurg [Internet]. 2014 Sep 1 [cited 2017 Jul 10];16(3):247. Available from: <u>https://synapse.koreamed.org/DOIx.php?id=10.7461/jcen.2014.16.3.247</u>
- 20. Nakamura K, Kitabayashi M, Murata T. Clipping for Wide-necked Asymptomatic Unruptured Intracranial Aneurysm. Surg Cereb Stroke [Internet]. 2012 Mar 19 [cited 2014 Sep 7];40(4):251–6. Available from: <u>https://www.jstage.jst.go.jp/article/scs/40/4/40\_251/article</u>
- Fujioka S. clipping on wrapping method for treatment of short aneurysms. Surg Cereb Stroke [Internet]. 2003 [cited 2014 Sep 4];31:375–9. Available from: <u>http://jlc.jst.go.jp/JST.JSTAGE/scs/31.375?from=Google</u>
- 22. Shigeta H, Kyoshima K, Nakagawa F, Kobayashi S. Dorsal internal carotid artery aneurysms with special reference to angiographic presentation and surgical management. Acta Neurochir (Wien). 1992;119(1–4):42–8.
- 23. Yoshimoto Y, Ochiai C, Nagai M. Cerebral aneurysms unrelated to arterial bifurcations. Acta Neurochir (Wien). 1996;138(8):958–63.
- 24. Mooney MA, Kalani MYS, Nakaji P, Albuquerque FC, McDougall CG, Spetzler RF, et al. Long-term Patient Outcomes After Microsurgical Treatment of Blister-Like Aneurysms of the Basilar Artery. Neurosurgery [Internet]. 2015 Sep [cited 2016 Dec 27];11 Suppl 3:387–93. Available from: <u>http://content.wkhealth.com/linkback/openurl?sid=WKPTLP:landingpage</u> <u>&an=00006123-201509001-00005</u>
- Brown MA, Guandique CF, Parish J, McMillan AC, Lehnert S, Mansour N, et al. Long-term follow-up analysis of microsurgical clip ligation and endovascular coil embolization for dorsal wall blister aneurysms of the internal carotid artery. J Clin Neurosci [Internet]. 2017 May [cited 2017 Nov 26];39:72–7. Available from: <u>http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0967586816309419</u>

# Cardiovascular and metabolic side effects of second-generation antipsychotics – narrative review

Przemysław Maciej Waszak<sup>1,2</sup> 💿 , Natalia Anna Piskorska<sup>3</sup> 💿 ,

Marta Sarbiewska<sup>4</sup>, Paweł Zagożdżon<sup>1</sup> 💿, Wiesław Jerzy Cubała<sup>3</sup> 💿

<sup>1</sup> Department of Hygiene and Epidemiology, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

- <sup>2</sup> Department of Developmental Psychiatry, Psychotic and Geriatric Disorders, Medical University of Gdańsk, Gdańsk, Poland
- <sup>3</sup> Department of Psychiatry, Faculty of Medicine, Medical University of Gdańsk, Gdańsk, Poland
- <sup>4</sup> T. Bilikiewicz Memorial Voivodship Psychiatric Hospital, Gdańsk, Poland

# Abstract

Since their introduction, the use of second generation antipsychotics (SGAs) has extended far beyond schizophrenia. With the increased usage of these agents, particular attention has been paid to their metabolic and cardiac side effects. This narrative review is an attempt to briefly summarize the conclusions from recently published systematic reviews on cardio-metabolic side effects of SGAs. Although no SGA is entirely free of these adverse effects, there are major differences in their prevalence between the specific medications. Numerous studies demonstrated particularly unfavorable side effect profiles of olanzapine and clozapine. The lack of conclusive data is a major limitation for many studies, particularly in the pediatric population. In this article we also discussed the meanings of these findings, suggested cardio-metabolic screening during SGA treatment and side effect management strategies.

**Keywords:** metabolic side effects of drugs • neuroleptics • review literature • drug-related side effects and adverse reactions

# Citation

Waszak PM, Piskorska NA, Sarbiewska M, Zagożdżon P, Cubała WJ. Cardiovascular and metabolic side effects of second-generation antipsychotics - the narrative review. Eur J Transl Clin Med. 2019;2(1):70-77. DOI: 10.31373/ejtcm/104363

Corresponding author: Przemysław Maciej Waszak, Department of Hygiene and Epidemiology, Medical University of Gdańsk, Gdańsk, Poland e-mail: p.waszak@gumed.edu.pl No external funds. Updated: 2023-12-11 Available online: www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl

Copyright <sup>®</sup> Medical University of Gdańsk

This is Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International.



### Introduction

Since the introduction of second generation of antipsychotics (SGAs) in the 1990's, their indications have expanded beyond schizophrenia and include other disorders with psychotic symptoms, e.g. bipolar disorder or psychotic depression. More recently, increasing off-label prescribing of SGAs has been noted for the treatment of non-psychotic disorders, e.g. obsessive– compulsive disorder, personality disorders, anxiety disorders as well as child and adolescent mental health disorders [1-2].

There is a growing concern that with increased prevalence of treatment with antipsychotics, their side effects will also become also more prevalent [1]. The older first-generation antipsychotics (FGAs) were tolerated by only a limited group of patients, therefore SGAs were designed to have less harmful, at least with regard to extrapiramidal symptoms [3]. However, many studies have shown that SGA use is associated with significant risk of side effects outside the central nervous system, e.g. cardiovascular events (myocardial infarction, cerebral stroke) and metabolic disease (type 2 diabetes, weight gain) [3]. From the practical point of view, the above-mentioned risks should be assessed together instead of separately [4]. In recent years, more attention has been paid to the incidence of the above-mentioned disorders in drug-naïve or untreated individuals with severe mental disorders [5]. This may also suggest their intrinsic susceptibility to cardio-metabolic consequences and can be regarded as risk factor itself [4].

Well-established treatment effectiveness of SGAs, without comparable alternative treatment options, pushes mental health professionals to still rely on these drugs. Thus, there is a need for highest-quality scientific evidence to make the appropriate clinical decisions regarding treatment with antipsychotics. The purpose of this article is to provide a brief and practical overview of SGAs' cardio-metabolic side effects, based on the recently published meta-analyses and systematic reviews.

### Materials and methods

This is a narrative type of review. Independent English-language literature search has been done by two first authors (PMW, NAP) was done on the 15th of November 2018, using the Scopus, Google Scholar and PubMed databases. We used a query containing title keywords "atypical" OR "second generation" AND "antipsychotics" AND "systematic review" combined with appropriate set of keywords from the particular topic of our interest e.g. weight gain, diabetes, metabolic syndrome, dyslipidemia, cardiovascular events (myocardial infarction, cerebral stroke) and child and adolescents mental health. A detailed cross-review of references was also carried out if necessary. We focused mainly on articles published in the last five years. Exclusion criteria were: non-clinical laboratory research, single-drug studies, articles analyzing assessment and management of SGAs side effects. Due to narrative format of this review, no statistical calculations were performed.

### Results

### Weight gain

Weight gain is the side effect of antipsychotic treatment most frequently observed by patients. Furthermore, weight gain is also the most frequently analyzed variable in studies on the metabolic effects of antipsychotics. A large meta-analysis that included more than three hundred studies, revealed that almost all antipsychotics cause weight gain, especially in case of prolonged use (defined as >38 weeks) [6].

Olanzapine and clozapine were the most significantly associated with weight gain, while risperidone was less frequently reported in the analyzed studies [7]. In detail, clozapine was associated with the greatest risk of weight gain, with a high rate of >10% increase above the original body weight. To make matters worse for the patients, there is no convincing evidence that they will stop gaining weight stop once the SGA is discontinued [7]. No drug caused weight loss, whilst amisulpride, aripiprazole and ziprasidone were associated with no significant weight change [6].

### Metabolic syndrome

The data from systematic review and meta-analysis suggest that patients receiving antipsychotics are at higher risk of metabolic syndrome, compared to those who are antipsychotic-naïve. The prevalence of metabolic syndrome is significantly higher with clozapine (47.2%, 95% CI:42%-52.6%;), followed by olanzapine and quetiapine; (36.2%, 95% CI: 31.8%-40.9%) and 37,3% (37.3%, 95% CI:24.7%-47.8%) respectively. Patients treated with aripiprazole had lower odds of metabolic syndrome compared to other medications (19.4%, 95% CI:8%-34,2%) [8].

### Type 2 diabetes

In a systematic review of the literature on population-based studies of SGA and metabolic dysfunction, Hirsch et al. found strong association of using olanzapine and type 2 diabetes (T2DM) with seven out of nine studies showing correlation between olanzapine and this adverse event [9]. Also clozapine seems to carry greater risk of diabetes with three of four studies showing this association. The evidence was equivocal for risperidone and quetiapine, indicating that further research is needed to define relationship between other SGAs and T2DM [9].

### Dyslipidemia

Dyslipidemia has rarely been analyzed in population studies. In the few published studies, SGAs were compared to heterogeneous substances (e.g. placebo, antidepressants) and non-uniform measurement methods were used (e.g. lipid profile, co-prescirbed lipidlowering drug). Olanzapine and clozapine also appear to be strong risk factors here, although the data is highly inconclusive. Aripiprazole may also be associated with dyslipiedemia, while risperidone appears to be unrelated or even protective [9].

### Hypertension

We identified only one systematic review which analyzed the association between treatment with SGAs and hypertension. It showed significant association between hypertension and olanzapine, quetiapine and ziprasidone treatment, while aripiprazole and risperidone were not associated with increased blood pressure [9].

### Children and adolescents

The pediatric population is a special group due to the possible influence of drug side effects on further organ development. As noted earlier, the use of antipsychotics, especially SGAs, has significantly increased in this population. We adopted age criteria defined by Pillay et al. 2018, ( $\leq$ 24 years) [10].

In the pediatric population, SGAs have been shown to have a stronger effect on weight gain compared to FGAs. Metabolic complications were significantly more frequent in the SGAs than in the placebo/no treatment groups. In general SGAs caused 0.043 kg weight gain [95% CI, 0.015 to 0.072] per week of additional treatment [10]. The Network Meta-analyses for Body Composition comparison Outcomes compared the effects for individual drugs. The use of olanzapine was associated with the largest increase in body weight - an average of 4.12 kg (of BMI 1.51 kg/m<sup>2</sup>). Whereas risperidone (1.85 kg), quetiapine (1.25 kg) and aripiprazole (0.88 kg) have respectively milder effects. The other drugs' studies did not have consistent results. Majority of the above results were drawn from studies with short follow-up (6-12 weeks). There were no significant dose-dependent differences in weight gain (Aripiprazole 15/30 mg /d vs. 10 mg /d; Asenapine 10 mg /d vs. 5 mg /d; Quetiapine 600/800 mg /d vs 400 mg /d) [10].

In the short-term, there were no differences in the occurrence of a pathologically prolonged QT interval between the SGAs and placebo administered groups [11]. Studies on serious complications have low levels of evidence, mainly due to small study samples secondary to the rarity of their prevalence. Studies on dyslipidemia and hyperprolactinemia were also characterized by equivocal results and frequently insignificant p values. However, in subgroup analysis, quetiapine and risperidone may increase serum prolactin more frequently in females than in males [10].

Compared to placebo, patients treated with any SGA for >1 year may have an increased risk of diabetes, 7.8 vs. 25.3 cases per 10,000 person-years follow-up (HR, 2.89, 95% CI, 1.64 to 5.10) [12]. What is important, this effect may persist up to one year after discontinuation of treatment (at least for the drugs tested in this analysis - risperidone, olanzapine, aripiprazole, quetiapine, and ziprasidone) [12]. Further large, observational studies are highly needed.

### QTc prolongation

It is well-known that drug-induced changes in the QTc (Corrected QT Interval) can cause severe cardiac arrhythmias, including sudden cardiac death. In an extenstive review, Hasnain & Vieweg (2014) did not find a clear link between drug-related QTc prolongation and Torsade de pointes and instead the authors draw attention to a much larger share of other QTc prolongation risk factors [13]. Due to inconsistent evidence, no attempt was made to stratify the risk of QTc prolongation depending on the SGA used, with exception to sertindole which causes statistically and clinically significant prolongation of the QTc interval [13]. Similarly, "limited but emerging data" showed potential association of iloperidone, clozapine, ziprasidone and quetiapine can cause prolonged QTc interval, while olanzapine and risperidone have modest effect [13]. Data from a systematic review of poly-pharmacotherapy confirm that the combination of these drugs may result in a clinically significant prolongation of the QTc interval [14].

### Cerebrovascular and cardiovascular events

Schizophrenia itself is associated with a higher incidence of stroke, cardiovascular disease, congestive heart failure, and might also increase the risk of coronary heart disease [15]. Because of their direct correlation with mortality, cerebrovascular incidents have a special clinical position among the analyzed adverse drug effects. The conclusions from a systematic review underline increase in the risk of cerebrovascular events in patients receiving any antipsychotic drug (OR 1.45; 95% CI 1.24-1.70) [16]. In subgroups analysis, particularly high risk has been reported in patients using FGAs (OR 1.49 95% CI 1.24-1.77). Slightly smaller, though not statistically significant, increased risk was reported for SGAs (OR 1.31, 95% CI 0.74- 2.30). The authors emphasize the significant divergence of component test results. In addition, the use of any antipsychotics in patients with dementia was associated with only a mo-

95% CI 1.08-1.26) [16]. The use of any antipsychotic drug increased the risk of acute myocardial infarction compared to placebo (OR 1.88, 95% CI 1.39, 2.54) [17]. The analysis showed a divergence of this risk between FGAs (OR 2.19, 95% CI 1.46, 3.28) and SGAs (OR 1.72, 95% CI 0.96, 3.07). In one of the included studies, a significant increase in the risk of acute myocardial infarction was associated with the use of amisulpride (OR 5.65, 95% CI 2.97, 10.76) [17]. The subgroups analysis showed a significantly increased risk in patients with schizophrenia (OR 2.48, 95% CI 1.66, 3.69) and dementia (OR 1.82, 95% CI 1.16, 2.84). When the duration of treatment was analyzed, there was a significant reduction in the risk of acute coronary syndrome over time, with an odds ratio of 2.64 (95% CI 2.48, 2.81), 1.59 (95% CI 1.17, 2.18), 1.35 (95% CI 1.09, 1.67) respectively on 30 to 60 and 90 days since the beginning of antipsychotic treatment [17].

derate increase in cerebrovascular event risk (OR 1.17,

### Discussion

When managing pharmacological treatment, clinician should always have in mind the potential adverse effects of prescribed drugs, because their occurrence may complicate the treatment outcome. Patients with mental illness, particularly those suffering from schizophrenia, have many risk factors for discontinuation of treatment, including lack of awareness of illness, psychoactive substance abuse and also drug-related complications [18].

Severely mentally ill patients have a substantially shorter lifespan (10-20 years) than the general population. Despite the advances in research and health care, this life-expectancy reduction is actually increasing [19]. Among schizophrenia patients, the coexistence of diabetes is significantly more frequent than in the general population, while the increased risk of cardiovascular diseases contributes significantly to the premature mortality of these patients [16,20]. Majority of cardio-metabolic side effects of SGAs are chronic and not obviously visible to patients at the very beginning of the treatment, while leading to excessive mortality. Thus, more intensive screening is recommended for patients receiving SGAs [5]. In fact, as shown by population studies, compared to those who have cardiovascular disease only, patients suffering from schizophrenia and cardiovascular disease face significant disparities in treatment e.g. less frequent referrals to specialists, fewer laboratory cholesterol tests or limited access to cardiac surgery procedures [21].

Recent evidence suggests that the incidence of cardiovascular diseases among people with severe mental illness is not only affected by antipsychotic treatment. To investigate this, more and more studies were carried out on patients who were untreated, during their first episode of the disease or with a high risk of developing psychosis. Data from systematic reviews on the first episode of psychosis confirmed the association of SGA treatment with insulin resistance, impaired glucose tolerance and elevated triglicerydes, without elevations in fasting plasma glucose, total and low-denisty lipoprotein levels [6,22-23]. All this may suggest a more complex, multifactorial nature of cardio-metabolic complications in severely mental ill patients. Simply put, the risk of developing diabetes in a patient suffering from schizophrenia is defined as 50% dependent on traditional risk factors plus an additional increase in the total risk by 2-3 times [24]. Treatment with any antipsychotic drug increases this risk by a further 10%, with a mere 2% difference in risk between FGAs and SGAs [24].

An appropriate monitoring program for cardiovascular and metabolic risk factors for patients treated with antipsychotics has been established. Current European recommendations on monitoring and decision--making are based on the consensus of three scientific associations (European Psychiatric Association, European Association for the Study of Diabetes and the European Society of Cardiology) and are summarized in Table 1 [5]. Perhaps an even more frequent assessment should be adopted for patients with additional risk factors and/or those treated with drugs that are most associated with side effects: olanzapine, clozapine.

Interventions to manage the occurrence of individual side effects have also been tested. The first-line intervention is reducing the dose or changing the antipsychotic drug. In many cases this is a sufficient strategy [25]. Then, head to head comparisons are particularly useful at supporting the decision-making process when switching the pharmacologic agent and such analysis is summarized in Table 2 [26]. Unfortunately for some patients, a switch of the drug is associated with an unacceptably high risk of exacerbation of psychosis. Remaining medical interventions should focus on the proper Table 1. Recommendations for metabolic risk factor monitoring in patients with severe mental illness or on antipsychotic medication (based on [4])

Routine monitoring	Timing of assessment	Treatment decisions
Personal and family history of diabetes, hypertension, coronary heart disease (myocardial infarction or stroke)	At baseline, at 12 months, and at least annually thereafter*	Choice of antipsychotic agent Switch medications
Smoking, exercise, dietary habits	At baseline, 6 weeks, 3 months, 6 months, at 12 months and at least annually thereafter*	Smoking cessation
Height and weight (BMI)	At baseline, 6 weeks, 3 months, 6 months, at 12 months and at least annually thereafter*	Behavioral interventions for obesity or prediabetes
Waist circumference	At baseline, 3 months, at 12 months and at least annually thereafter*	Behavioral interventions for obesity or prediabetes
Blood pressure	At baseline, 3 months, 6 months, at 12 months and at least annually there- after*	Behavioral interventions for obesity, antihypertensive treatment
Fasting plasma glucose	At baseline, 6 weeks, 3 months, 6 months, at 12 months and at least annually thereafter*	Behavioral interventions for obesity and prediabetes, oral antidiabetes drugs
Fasting lipid profile	At baseline, 6 weeks, 3 months, 6 months, at 12 months and at least annually thereafter*	Behavioral interventions for obesity and dyslipidemia, lipid-lowering medication
Electrocardiographic parameters5	At baseline**	Referral (external or internal)

\*This frequency of assessment assumes that baseline results were normal; more-frequent follow-up is recommended for patients with abnormalities and those with cardiovascular and metabolic risk factors.

\*\*Desirable for all patients, but only required in those with cardiac risk factors. Follow-up electrocardiography is conducted as needed to assess baseline abnormalities or new symptoms, especially palpitation at rest and without anxiety, arrhythmia, dizziness or syncope upon exertion.

treatment (by an appropriate specialist) of developed hypertension, dyslipidemia, hyperglycemia, diabetes and tobacco cessation [5]. Lifestyle changes have also been studied in the population of patients treated with SGAs [24, 27].

New directions in research focus on adjunct drugs (e.g. metformin, topiramate, aripiprazole) to correct the cardiovascular and metabolic side effects of SGAs [5, 27].

By reducing insulin resistance, metformin has the most proven evidence of efficacy in reducing antipsychotic-related weight gain [27]. Aripiprazole has its advantage due to additional antipsychotic action, while lowering the lipid level and therefore reducing weight on average by 2,13 kg compared to placebo [27]. Topiramate has been proven so far that it effective in diminishing only the olanzapine-induced weight gain by 4,4kg on average [27].

Adverse effect	Weight gain	Metabolic syndrome	Increase in QTc interval	Cardiovascu- lar events (myocardial infarction and stroke)	Hyper-choleste- rolemia	
Amisulpride	0/+	0/+	0/+	++	0	
Aripiprazole	0	0/+	0/+	0/+	+	
Asenapine	+	0/+	0/+	+	0	
Brexpiprazole	0	0/+	?	0/+	+	
Cariprazine	0/+	0/+	?	?	0/+	
Clozapine	+++	+++	++	++	+++	
Iloperidone	+/++	+	++	?	++	
Lurasidone	0/+	0/+	?	?	0/+	
Olanzapine	2 +++ +		+	++	+++	
Paliperidone	++	+	+	+	+	
Quetiapine	++	++	++	++	++	
Risperidone	++	+	+ ++		0	
Sertindole	++	+	+++	0/+	+	
Ziprasidone	0/+ 0/+		++	+	+	

Table 2. General summary on antipsychotics cardiovascular and metabolic side effects (based on [3,8,24])

Notes: +, ++, and +++ indicate comparative, not absolute, and side effect relevance among drugs. ? indicates no evidence available.

The major limitation of this review is its mainly narrative character, without possibility to employ systematic approach to collecting evidences and statistical analysis. To overcome this limitation, we decided to base our study on recent systematic reviews, a category considered the highest degree of evidence in medical sciences. Unfortunately, most studies still lack data on long-term effects. Also in some subgroups (e.g. the pediatric population) there is a lack of conclusive data on the most significant endpoints (e.g. particular drugs' association with cardiovascular events).

### Conclusions

This short summary may help to understand the importance of cardio-metabolic side effect during SGAs treatment. This review brings together what is currently known about these risks. Further large and prospective long-term studies are needed to fill existing gaps in knowledge.

### References

- 1. Verdoux H, Tournier M, Bégaud B. Antipsychotic prescribing trends: a review of pharmaco-epidemiological studies. Acta Psychiatr Scand [Internet]. 2010;121(1):4–10. Available from: http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/j.1600-0447.2009.01425.x
- Waszak PM, Zagożdżon P, Pierucka M, Kubanek A. Antipsychotic Medication Prescribing Trends in a Pediatric Population in Northern Poland 2008–2012. J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol [Internet]. 2018;28(9):631–6. Available from: <u>https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/10.1089/cap.2017.0154</u>
- Solmi M, Murru A, Pacchiarotti I, Undurraga J, Veronese N, Fornaro M, et al. Safety, tolerability, and risks associated with first- and second-generation antipsychotics: a state-of-the-art clinical review. Ther Clin Risk Manag [Internet]. 2017;Volume 13:757–77. Available from: <u>https://www.dovepress.com/safety-tolerability-and-risks-associat-</u> ed-with-first--and-second-genera-peer-reviewed-article-TCRM
- De Hert M, Detraux J, van Winkel R, Yu W, Correll CU. Metabolic and cardiovascular adverse effects associated with antipsychotic drugs. Nat Rev Endocrinol [Internet]. 2012;8(2):114–26. Available from: <u>http://www.nature.com/articles/ nrendo.2011.156</u>
- Misiak B, Stańczykiewicz B, Łaczmański Ł, Frydecka D. Lipid profile disturbances in antipsychotic-naive patients with first-episode non-affective psychosis: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Schizophr Res [Internet]. 2017;190:18–27. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S092099641730169X</u>
- Bak M, Fransen A, Janssen J, van Os J, Drukker M. Almost All Antipsychotics Result in Weight Gain: A Meta-Analysis. Zhang XY, editor. PLoS One [Internet]. 2014;9(4):e94112. Available from: <u>http://dx.plos.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0094112</u>
- Raben AT, Marshe VS, Chintoh A, Gorbovskaya I, Müller DJ, Hahn MK. The Complex Relationship between Antipsychotic-Induced Weight Gain and Therapeutic Benefits: A Systematic Review and Implications for Treatment. Front Neurosci [Internet]. 2018;11. Available from: <u>http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fnins.2017.00741/full</u>
- Vancampfort D, Stubbs B, Mitchell AJ, De Hert M, Wampers M, Ward PB, et al. Risk of metabolic syndrome and its components in people with schizophrenia and related psychotic disorders, bipolar disorder and major depressive disorder: a systematic review and meta-analysis. World Psychiatry [Internet]. 2015;14(3):339–47. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/wps.20252</u>
- Hirsch L, Yang J, Bresee L, Jette N, Patten S, Pringsheim T. Second-Generation Antipsychotics and Metabolic Side Effects: A Systematic Review of Population-Based Studies. Drug Saf [Internet]. 2017;40(9):771–81. Available from: <u>http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s40264-017-0543-0</u>
- Pillay J, Boylan K, Newton A, Hartling L, Vandermeer B, Nuspl M, et al. Harms of Antipsychotics in Children and Young Adults: A Systematic Review Update. Can J Psychiatry [Internet]. 2018;63(10):661–78. Available from: <u>http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/0706743718779950</u>
- Jensen KG, Juul K, Fink-Jensen A, Correll CU, Pagsberg AK. Corrected QT Changes During Antipsychotic Treatment of Children and Adolescents: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Clinical Trials. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry [Internet]. 2015;54(1):25–36. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0890856714007242</u>
- Bobo W V., Cooper WO, Stein CM, Olfson M, Graham D, Daugherty J, et al. Antipsychotics and the Risk of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus in Children and Youth. JAMA Psychiatry [Internet]. 2013;70(10):1067. Available from: <u>http://archpsyc.jamanet-work.com/article.aspx?doi=10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2013.2053</u>

- Hasnain M, Vieweg WVR. QTc Interval Prolongation and Torsade de Pointes Associated with Second-Generation Antipsychotics and Antidepressants: A Comprehensive Review. CNS Drugs [Internet]. 2014;28(10):887–920. Available from: <u>http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s40263-014-0196-9</u>
- Takeuchi H, Suzuki T, Remington G, Uchida H. Antipsychotic Polypharmacy and Corrected QT Interval: A Systematic Review. Can J Psychiatry [Internet]. 2015;60(5):215–22. Available from: <u>http://journals.sagepub.com/</u> doi/10.1177/070674371506000503
- Fan Z, Wu Y, Shen J, Ji T, Zhan R. Schizophrenia and the risk of cardiovascular diseases: A meta-analysis of thirteen cohort studies. J Psychiatr Res [Internet]. 2013;47(11):1549–56. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/</u> <u>S0022395613002239</u>
- Hsu W-T, Esmaily-Fard A, Lai C-C, Zala D, Lee S-H, Chang S-S, et al. Antipsychotics and the Risk of Cerebrovascular Accident: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Observational Studies. J Am Med Dir Assoc [Internet]. 2017;18(8):692–9. Available from: <a href="https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1525861017301299">https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1525861017301299</a>
- Yu Z, Jiang H, Shao L, Zhou Y, Shi H, Ruan B. Use of antipsychotics and risk of myocardial infarction: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Clin Pharmacol [Internet]. 2016;82(3):624–32. Available from: <u>https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/ doi/abs/10.1111/bcp.12985</u>
- Ljungdalh PM. Non-adherence to pharmacological treatment in schizophrenia and schizophrenia spectrum disorders

   An updated systematic literature review. Eur J Psychiatry [Internet]. 2017;31(4):172–86. Available from: <a href="https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0213616317300204">https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0213616317300204</a>
- John A, McGregor J, Jones I, Lee SC, Walters JTR, Owen MJ, et al. Premature mortality among people with severe mental illness — New evidence from linked primary care data. Schizophr Res [Internet]. 2018;199:154–62. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0920996418301981</u>
- Crump C, Sundquist K, Winkleby MA, Sundquist J. Comorbidities and Mortality in Bipolar Disorder. JAMA Psychiatry [Internet]. 2013;70(9):931. Available from: <u>http://archpsyc.jamanetwork.com/article.aspx?doi=10.1001/jamapsychia-try.2013.1394</u>
- 21. Gal G, Munitz H, Levav I. Health care disparities among persons with comorbid schizophrenia and cardiovascular disease: a case–control epidemiological study. Epidemiol Psychiatr Sci [Internet]. 2016;25(6):541–7. Available from: <u>https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/S2045796015000852/type/journal\_article</u>
- Perry BI, McIntosh G, Weich S, Singh S, Rees K. The association between first-episode psychosis and abnormal glycaemic control: systematic review and meta-analysis. The Lancet Psychiatry [Internet]. 2016;3(11):1049–58. Available from: https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S2215036616302620
- 23. Pillinger T, Beck K, Stubbs B, Howes OD. Cholesterol and triglyceride levels in first-episode psychosis: systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry [Internet]. 2017;211(6):339–49. Available from: <a href="https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/S0007125000285619/type/journal\_article">https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/S0007125000285619/type/journal\_article</a>
- 24. Chacón F, Mora F, Gervás-Ríos A, Gilaberte I. Efficacy of lifestyle interventions in physical health management of patients with severe mental illness. Ann Gen Psychiatry [Internet]. 2011;10(1):22. Available from: <a href="http://annals-general-psychia-try.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/1744-859X-10-22">http://annals-general-psychia-try.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/1744-859X-10-22</a>
- 25. Stroup TS, McEvoy JP, Ring KD, Hamer RH, LaVange LM, Swartz MS, et al. A Randomized Trial Examining the Effectiveness of Switching From Olanzapine, Quetiapine, or Risperidone to Aripiprazole to Reduce Metabolic Risk: Comparison of Antipsychotics for Metabolic Problems (CAMP). Am J Psychiatry [Internet]. 2011;168(9):947–56. Available from: <u>http://psychiatryonline.org/doi/abs/10.1176/appi.ajp.2011.10111609</u>
- 26. Rummel-Kluge C, Komossa K, Schwarz S, Hunger H, Schmid F, Lobos CA, et al. Head-to-head comparisons of metabolic side effects of second generation antipsychotics in the treatment of schizophrenia: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Schizophr Res [Internet]. 2010;123(2–3):225–33. Available from: <u>https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/</u> pii/S0920996410014271
- Dayabandara M, Hanwella R, Ratnatunga S, Seneviratne S, Suraweera C, de Silva V. Antipsychotic-associated weight gain: management strategies and impact on treatment adherence. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat [Internet]. 2017;Volume 13:2231–41. Available from: <u>https://www.dovepress.com/antipsychotic-associated-weight-gain-management-strategies-and-impact--peer-reviewed-article-NDT</u>

# What are the aims of the implementation of e-solutions in healthcare? Review of the relevant practical studies

# Tadeusz Władysław Jędrzejczyk<sup>1</sup> 💿 , Marzena Zarzeczna-Baran<sup>2</sup> 💿

<sup>1</sup> Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland <sup>2</sup> Department of Public Health & Social Medicine, Medical University of Gdańsk, Poland

### Abstract

The eHealth solutions are an effect of applying new technologies (ICT) in health care. The phenomenon is commonly described as transformation of the healthcare system as its influence on management and organization of care is both wide and deep. This review concentrate on aims of practical research along with an attempt to present useful stratification. The result of the study reveals that it is usually more than one goal of most of reviewed research. This lead to conclusion that the very early stage of research on eHealth should be based on picking its aims and relationship between them.

Keywords: aim • mHealth • eHealth • study design • healthcare value

### Citation

Jędrzejczyk TW, Zarzeczna-Baran M. What are the aims of the implementation of e-solutions in healthcare? Review of the literature. Eur J Transl Clin Med. 2019;2(1):78-84. DOI: 10.31373/ejtcm/104720

### Introduction

The development of medical science has been always related to the progress of other technological and scientific discoveries. Computer sciences, telecommunication and electronic inventions were developed parallel to new medical procedures. EHealth (defined as medicine supported by electronic processes and communication tools), mobile health (mhealth, supported by mobile technology), ICT (information

Corresponding author:

Tadeusz Jędrzejczyk, Medical University of Gdańsk

e-mail: tadeusz.jedrzejczyk@gumed.edu.p

No external funds.

Available online: www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl

Copyright ® Medical University of Gdańsk

This is Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International.



and communication technology) and telemedicine technologies are not merely new fashionable concepts but the tools which are increasingly used in healthcare since the late 1970s. These technologies goes along with the way how medical services are provided. Practitioners and researchers pointed some benefits which are related to technological development in their field. These improvements require a great expenses as well as scientific involvement by healthcare providers and governmental agencies. Public spending spurs new technology which nonetheless requires an evaluation of the outcomes. As long as 30 years ago the European Commission started to support eHealth initiatives, providing around 500 million euro for approximately 400 projects between 1988 and 2003 [1]. Investment in eHealth is still increasing, with 197.5 million euro are to be spent in years 2018-2020 [2].

Although the above-described are only complementary to the basic healthcare functions (prevention, diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation), the impact of eHealth on the organization of medical services is substantial. The exact assessment of the impact of a given eHealth solution on actual improvement requires deployment of adequate methodological tools. The complete research process on eHealth and telemedicine consists of five stages: concept development, service design, pre-implementation, implementation and post-implementation analysis [3]. The contemporary knowledge upon eHealth use needs systematic evaluation.

### **Material and methods**

Google Scholar database was Boolean searched with various of keywords combination: "eHealth", "research", "effectiveness", "healthcare", "study" "patient", "value", "project", "data", "disease". E-scholar database was chosen due to its unique characteristic, including multidisciplinary and widely open for diversified editors, direct open access of the full-text of numerous articles. Studies published since 2015 were screened. The top most five cited articles were selected from every search for further evaluation (synthesis), taking into account how long given article was accessible. The inclusion criteria were as follows: clinical trials, cases reports and reviews of original trials. The extraction of the declared aim and methodological approach was performed than the process of aggregation into broader categories was performed. The complete review of articles was presented together with the specific application of given study.

### Results

Following study search and selection, 28 articles were included in the review synthesis. The selection process revealed a broad spectrum of interest among eHealth of their authors. The aims of studies were identified, the results of review were presented according to the area of interest.

Out of 28 studies, 15 (53.6%) had 1 specific research aim, 8 (28.6%) had 2 aims and 5 (17.8%) were designed to find out 3 aims. The most popular research question was healthcare effectiveness. The definition of "healthcare" was defined very broadly in the reviewed articles, including health promotion, education, diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation. Secondly, articles focused on patients' perception and attitude towards new technological solutions in healthcare delivery. The 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> goals of the analyzed articles were professional perceptions of eHealth solutions and improving their quality through better data collection and aggregation. On the other hand, only 1 paper focused on the safety of the patients' care. Along with the identification of the aims of the studies we paid attention on what kind of research was undertaken to present it in the given article. The most common was qualitative study while randomised controlled trials were rare way to study the phenomenon of eHealth.

### Discussion

### Health education and promotion

The development of internet continues to bring an exponential increase in information including health promotion. Furthermore, it is challenging for the reader to verify the quality and accuracy of the available data. Therefore, granting public access to seemingly valuable information is not an efficient way to increase awareness of health risks or to support individuals in making healthy choices. Thus it is not surprising that one of the principal aims of eHealth studies is assessing the actual response to the delivered information [6, 13].

### Early diagnosis - interviews

Web questionnaires are a useful and time-saving tool to gather information from patients and thus support and shorten the actual face-to-face interview. This can be applied on the level of provider and improve communication with patients before their scheduled appointments. Moreover, online surveys could target larger group of individuals. A few studies aimed at improving the quality of such tools [19].

### Table 1. Podpis do tabeli

Reference	Aims (according to the authors)	Cited/months available online	Comments/type of study	
[4]	Influence of professionals' attitude for better patient self-management	29/25	qualitative study	
[5]	Effectiveness and quality (completeness od data) of eHealth tool vs standardised, opportunistic recruitment	19/36	cluster randomised controlled trial	
[6]	Adherence of life-style intervention along with economic evaluation	5/13	randomized con- trolled pilot trial	
[7]	Adherence of life-style intervention	8/24	randomized controlled trial	
[8]	Safety of eHealth based intervention	5/20	meta-review	
[9]	Assess effect of eHealth patient-managed system	1/12	randomized controlled trial	
[10]	Addressing challenges experience by people with morbidity	2/14 qualitative study		
[11]	Patients' empowerments implication on MDs	8/9	qualitative	
[12]	Dimensions of patient engagement	74/34	review	
[13]	Interactions between patient and health care provider based on internet information, and ethical care.	34/40	quality study	
[14]	Electronic health record - access influence of expectancy of performance	36/37	questionnaire	
[15]	Reason of dropouts of eHealth intervention	14/17	qualitative	
[16]	Compliance level using eHealth solution for MI patients	23/26	randomised controlled trial	

80

[17]	Efficacy of crowdfunding for eHealth project	4/0	case study
[18]	Evaluate critical incidents while using e-health solution (patients' portal)	15/29	qualitative
[19]	Evaluation of the quality of web-communication vs direct meeting	5/11	qualitative, experimental
[20]	Cost-utility and reach of eHealth solution	6/21	research protocol
[21]	Collecting data decrease patients with undiagnosed FH	39/22	research protocol
[22]	Assess of possible empowering patients thanks to eHealth solution	13/38	multicentre and multitask research
[23]	Validate eHEALS questionnaire as a measure of eHealth literacy skills	16/12	comparative study
[24]	Validate the smartphone application as the diagnostic tool - way of assuring good data quality	2/24	qualitative study
[25]	Effectiveness of eHealth intervention - impact on behaviour	3/21	comparative cross- -sectional study
[26]	Examine the experience of using eHealth solution for gathering patient - generated data in outpatient clinics	15/23	qualitative study
[27]	Comparison of patients' expectation of eHealth solution for disease control and self-management	21/28	quality - focus group
[28]	Assess impact of eHealth solution on lifestyle intervention	2/5	randomized control trial
[29]	Efficacy of eHealth technology used in managing rare disease	2/3	systematic review
[30]	The role of eHealth solution in patients' empowerment process	2/5	review
[31]	eHealth tool effectively used for integrating healthcare	1/17	planned / controlled trial

82

### Patient - provider communication process

In many countries patient-oriented care became the new goal of the both public and private healthcare providers. Specifically, one of the most important values to patients is a so-called "good communication" with health care providers. We know intuitively that this element of patient-oriented care could be possibly facilitated by ICT tools. The question whether implementing such ICT solutions is reasonable. It was proved that this aim is nearly impossible to achieve without an appropriate engagement of healthcare providers [30].

### Treatment and rehabilitation

Organising home-based care can be difficult due to logistics, possible costs and obstacles to quality supervision at the same time. In this field, telemedicine became an accepted solution which facilitates the healthcare process while keeping cost under control. There are numerous examples of successful implementations of such projects [6, 9, 16, 20]. Parallel to their achievements, there is a constant need to evaluate the new solutions. Technologies can replace some of the problems related to the so-called "human factor" and improve work [5, 24]. However Black et al. indicated that there is gap between the postulated benefits and the expectations of ICT solutions. The future eHealth technologies need evaluation [32]. Of the numerous studies published so far, only two systematic reviews on eHealth and two on mHealth were validated by

Cochrane Groups [33-35]. One of the emerging challenges is the quality of introducing and management of health information system, which requires basic technological knowledge from both the managerial and non-managerial staff. Moreover, systematic evaluation and interpersonal abilities engage more personnel.

### Conslusions

Though eHealth obviously involves technology, the attitude of healthcare providers, payers, regulators and representatives of healthcare professionals looking to implement such solutions should be holistic and not merely technologically and economically focused [36]. Economic evaluation of any eHealth technology is still evolving and therefore needs standardization. While the evaluation of pharmaceutical substance can be easily based on randomized control trial, in the field of eHealth it is more complex and thus demanding [37].

The most important part of research assessing the implementation of an e-solution in any healthcare organisation is to clearly define the aim [38].

Summarizing, we currently face the rapid increase of the reports on eHealth solutions. The process of planning further projects in this field should be preceded by a careful revision of current achievements. It would be more beneficial if future studies address real problems of healthcare.

This review revealed that most of studies about eHealth attempted to assess more than one problem.

### References

- Olsson S, Lymberis A, Whitehouse D. European Commission activities in eHealth\*. Int J Circumpolar Health [Internet]. 2004;63(4):310–6. Available from: <u>https://doi.org/10.3402/ijch.v63i4.17747</u>
- A guide to ICT-related activities in Horizon 2020 Work Programme 2018-20 | Digital Single Market [Internet]. [cited 2019 May 7]. Available from: <u>https://ec.europa.eu/digital-single-market/en/news/guide-ict-related-activities-horizon-2020-work-programme-2018-20</u>
- Fatehi F, Smith AC, Maeder A, Wade V, Gray LC. How to formulate research questions and design studies for telehealth assessment and evaluation. J Telemed Telecare [Internet]. 2017;23(9):759–63. Available from: https://journals.sagepub. com/doi/pdf/10.1177/1357633X16673274
- Graffigna G, Barello S, Bonanomi A, Menichetti J. The Motivating Function of Healthcare Professional in eHealth and mHealth Interventions for Type 2 Diabetes Patients and the Mediating Role of Patient Engagement. J Diabetes Res [Internet]. 2016;2016:1–10. Available from: <u>https://www.hindawi.com/journals/jdr/2016/2974521/abs/</u>
- Mastellos N, Andreasson A, Huckvale K, Larsen M, Curcin V, Car J, et al. A cluster randomised controlled trial evaluating the effectiveness of eHealth-supported patient recruitment in primary care research: the TRANSFoRm study protocol. Implement Sci IS [Internet]. 2015;10(15):1–7. Available from: <u>https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25648301</u>
- Redman LM, Gilmore LA, Breaux J, Thomas DM, Elkind-Hirsch K, Stewart T, et al. Effectiveness of SmartMoms, a Novel eHealth Intervention for Management of Gestational Weight Gain: Randomized Controlled Pilot Trial. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth [Internet]. 2017;5(9):e133. Available from: <u>http://mhealth.jmir.org/2017/9/e133/</u>

- Van Dyck D, Plaete J, Cardon G, Crombez G, De Bourdeaudhuij I. Effectiveness of the self-regulation eHealth intervention 'MyPlan1.0.' on physical activity levels of recently retired Belgian adults: a randomized controlled trial. Health Educ Res [Internet]. 2016 Jul 15;31(5):653–64. Available from: <u>https://doi.org/10.1093/her/cyw036</u>
- O'Donnell H, Pagliari C, Finucane A. P-43 Evaluation of opiate prescribing and adjustment in renal impairment in an acute medical admissions unit. BMJ Support Palliat Care [Internet]. 2017 Mar 1 [cited 2019 May 7];7(Suppl 1):A16. Available from: https://search.proquest.com/openview/262b1e9d209ec4436c49f2c2e018075e/1?pq-origsite=gscholar&cbl=2040968
- Carlsen K, Houen G, Jakobsen C, Kallemose T, Paerregaard A, Riis LB, et al. Individualized Infliximab Treatment Guided by Patient-managed eHealth in Children and Adolescents with Inflammatory Bowel Disease. Inflamm Bowel Dis [Internet]. 2017 Jun 14;23(9):1473–82. Available from: <u>https://doi.org/10.1097/MIB.00000000001170</u>
- 10. Runz-Jørgensen SM, Schiøtz ML, Christensen U. Perceived Value of eHealth among People Living with Multimorbidity: A Qualitative Study. J Comorbidity [Internet]. 2017;7(1):96–111. Available from: <a href="https://doi.org/10.15256/joc.2017.7.98">https://doi.org/10.15256/joc.2017.7.98</a>
- 11. Grünloh C, Myreteg G, Cajander Å, Rexhepi H. "Why Do They Need to Check Me?" Patient Participation Through eHealth and the Doctor-Patient Relationship: Qualitative Study. J Med Internet Res [Internet]. 2018;20(1):e11. Available from: <u>http://www.jmir.org/2018/1/e11/</u>
- 12. Barello S, Triberti S, Graffigna G, Libreri C, Serino S, Hibbard J, et al. eHealth for Patient Engagement: A Systematic Review. Front Psychol [Internet]. 2016;6:2013. Available from: <u>https://www.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fpsyg.2015.02013</u>
- Townsend A, Leese J, Adam P, McDonald M, Li LC, Kerr S, et al. eHealth, Participatory Medicine, and Ethical Care: A Focus Group Study of Patients' and Health Care Providers' Use of Health-Related Internet Information. J Med Internet Res [Internet]. 2015;17(6):e155. Available from: <u>http://www.jmir.org/2015/6/e155/</u>
- 14. Tavares J, Oliveira T. Electronic Health Record Patient Portal Adoption by Health Care Consumers: An Acceptance Model and Survey. J Med Internet Res [Internet]. 2016;18(3):e49. Available from: <a href="http://www.jmir.org/2016/3/e49/">http://www.jmir.org/2016/3/e49/</a>
- 15. Lie SS, Karlsen B, Oord ER, Graue M, Oftedal B. Dropout From an eHealth Intervention for Adults With Type 2 Diabetes: A Qualitative Study. J Med Internet Res [Internet]. 2017;19(5):e187. Available from: <u>http://www.jmir.org/2017/5/e187/</u>
- 16. Johnston N, Bodegard J, Jerström S, Åkesson J, Brorsson H, Alfredsson J, et al. Effects of interactive patient smartphone support app on drug adherence and lifestyle changes in myocardial infarction patients: A randomized study. Am Heart J [Internet]. 2016 Aug 1 [cited 2019 May 7];178:85–94. Available from: <u>https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S000287031630062X</u>
- Koole MAC, Kauw D, Winter MM, Schuuring MJ. A successful crowdfunding project for eHealth research on grown-up congenital heart disease patients. Int J Cardiol [Internet]. 2018;273:96–9. Available from: <u>http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S016752731831355X</u>
- Alpert JM, Krist AH, Aycock RA, Kreps GL. Applying Multiple Methods to Comprehensively Evaluate a Patient Portal's Effectiveness to Convey Information to Patients. J Med Internet Res [Internet]. 2016;18(5):e112. Available from: <u>http://www.jmir.org/2016/5/e112/</u>
- Tates K, Antheunis ML, Kanters S, Nieboer TE, Gerritse MBE. The Effect of Screen-to-Screen Versus Face-to-Face Consultation on Doctor-Patient Communication: An Experimental Study with Simulated Patients. J Med Internet Res [Internet]. 2017;19(12):e421. Available from: <a href="http://www.jmir.org/2017/12/e421/">http://www.jmir.org/2017/12/e421/</a>
- 20. van der Hout A, van Uden-Kraan CF, Witte BI, Coupé VMH, Jansen F, Leemans CR, et al. Efficacy, cost-utility and reach of an eHealth self-management application 'Oncokompas' that helps cancer survivors to obtain optimal supportive care: study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. Trials [Internet]. 2017;18(1):228. Available from: <u>https://doi.org/10.1186/s13063-017-1952-1</u>
- 21. Vallejo-Vaz AJ, Akram A, Kondapally Seshasai SR, Cole D, Watts GF, Hovingh GK, et al. Pooling and expanding registries of familial hypercholesterolaemia to assess gaps in care and improve disease management and outcomes: Rationale and design of the global EAS Familial Hypercholesterolaemia Studies Collaboration. Atheroscler Suppl [Internet]. 2016;22:1–32. Available from: http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1567568816300496
- 22. Lettieri E, Fumagalli LP, Radaelli G, Bertele' P, Vogt J, Hammerschmidt R, et al. Empowering patients through eHealth: a case report of a pan-European project. BMC Health Serv Res [Internet]. 2015;15(1):309. Available from: <u>https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-015-0983-0</u>
- Paige SR, Krieger JL, Stellefson M, Alber JM. eHealth literacy in chronic disease patients: An item response theory analysis of the eHealth literacy scale (eHEALS). Patient Educ Couns [Internet]. 2017;100(2):320–6. Available from: <u>http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0738399116304189</u>
- Kueppers S, Daskalopoulos I, Jha A, Fragopanagos NF, Kassavetis P, Nomikou E, et al. From Wellness to Medical Diagnostic Apps: The Parkinson's Disease Case BT - eHealth 360°. In: Giokas K, Bokor L, Hopfgartner F, editors. Cham: Springer International Publishing; 2017. p. 384–9.

- Coorey GM, Neubeck L, Usherwood T, Peiris D, Parker S, Lau AYS, et al. Implementation of a consumer-focused eHealth intervention for people with moderate-to-high cardiovascular disease risk: protocol for a mixed-methods process evaluation. BMJ Open [Internet]. 2017 Jan 1;7(1):e014353. Available from: <a href="http://bmjopen.bmj.com/content/7/1/e014353.abstract">http://bmjopen.bmj.com/content/7/1/e014353.abstract</a>
- 26. Cohen DJ, Keller SR, Hayes GR, Dorr DA, Ash JS, Sittig DF. Integrating Patient-Generated Health Data Into Clinical Care Settings or Clinical Decision-Making: Lessons Learned From Project HealthDesign. JMIR Hum Factors [Internet]. 2016;3(2):e26. Available from: <u>http://humanfactors.jmir.org/2016/2/e26/</u>
- Huygens MWJ, Vermeulen J, Swinkels ICS, Friele RD, van Schayck OCP, de Witte LP. Expectations and needs of patients with a chronic disease toward self-management and eHealth for self-management purposes. BMC Health Serv Res [Internet]. 2016;16(1):232. Available from: <u>https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-016-1484-5</u>
- Parker SM, Stocks N, Nutbeam D, Thomas L, Denney-Wilson E, Zwar N, et al. Preventing chronic disease in patients with low health literacy using eHealth and teamwork in primary healthcare: protocol for a cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ Open [Internet]. 2018 Jun 1;8(6):e023239. Available from: <u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com/content/8/6/e023239.abstract</u>
- 29. Badawy SM, Cronin RM, Hankins J, Crosby L, DeBaun M, Thompson AA, et al. Patient-Centered eHealth Interventions for Children, Adolescents, and Adults With Sickle Cell Disease: Systematic Review. J Med Internet Res [Internet]. 2018;20(7):e10940. Available from: http://www.jmir.org/2018/7/e10940/
- Ammenwerth E. From eHealth to ePatient: The Role of Patient Portals in Fostering Patient Empowerment. EJBI [Internet].
   2018;14(2):20–3. Available from: <u>https://www.ejbi.org/downloads/EJBI\_2\_2018.pdf#page=24</u>
- 31. Saillour-Glénisson F, Duhamel S, Fourneyron E, Huiart L, Joseph JP, Langlois E, et al. Protocole of a controlled before-after evaluation of a national health information technology-based program to improve healthcare coordination and access to information. BMC Health Serv Res [Internet]. 2017;17(1):297. Available from: <u>https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-017-2199-y</u>
- Black AD, Car J, Pagliari C, Anandan C, Cresswell K, Bokun T, et al. The Impact of eHealth on the Quality and Safety of Health Care: A Systematic Overview. PLOS Med [Internet]. 2011 Jan 18;8(1):e1000387. Available from: <u>https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1000387</u>
- 33. Thabrew H, Stasiak K, Hetrick SE, Wong S, Huss JH, Merry SN. E-Health interventions for anxiety and depression in children and adolescents with long-term physical conditions [Internet]. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2018. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/14651858.CD012489.pub2</u>
- Smith C, Gold J, Ngo TD, Sumpter C, Free C. Mobile phone-based interventions for improving contraception use [Internet]. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2015. Available from: <u>http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/14651858.CD011159.pub2</u>
- de Jongh T, Gurol-Urganci I, Vodopivec-Jamsek V, Car J, Atun R. Mobile phone messaging for facilitating self-management of long-term illnesses. Cochrane Database Syst Rev [Internet]. 2012;(12). Available from: <u>https://doi.org//10.1002/14651858.</u> <u>CD007459.pub2</u>
- 36. Sligo J, Gauld R, Roberts V, Villa L. A literature review for large-scale health information system project planning, implementation and evaluation. Int J Med Inform [Internet]. 2017;97:86–97. Available from: <u>http://www.sciencedirect.com/</u> <u>science/article/pii/S1386505616302003</u>
- Sanyal C, Stolee P, Juzwishin D, Husereau D. Economic evaluations of eHealth technologies: A systematic review. PLoS One [Internet]. 2018 Jun 13;13(6):e0198112. Available from: <u>https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0198112</u>
- 38. van Gemert-Pijnen JEWC, Nijland N, van Limburg M, Ossebaard HC, Kelders SM, Eysenbach G, et al. A Holistic Framework to Improve the Uptake and Impact of eHealth Technologies. J Med Internet Res [Internet]. 2011;13(4):e111. Available from: <u>http://www.jmir.org/2011/4/e111/</u>

# Biobank Łódź<sup>®</sup> – population based biobank at the University of Łódź, Poland

Sylwia Dobrowolska1\* 💿 , Joanna Michalska-Madej1\* 💿 , Marcin

Słomka<sup>1</sup> , Marta Sobalska-Kwapis<sup>1</sup>, Dominik Strapagiel<sup>1,2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Biobank Lab, University of Łódź, Łódź, Poland

<sup>2</sup>Consortium BBMRI.pl

\* Sylwia Dobrowolska and Joanna Michalska-Madej contributed equally to this manuscript

### Abstract

**Background:** Biobank Laboratory of the University of Łódź is a unit in the organizational structure of the Department of Molecular Biophysics at the Faculty of Biology and Environmental Protection. It was established in 2014 as one of the results of the TESTOPLEK project. One of the main goals of the unit is to collect and share biological material of human origin and related clinical and survey data. Moreover, Biobank Laboratory conducts work in the field of genetics and molecular biology on human biological material. Biobank Laboratory gathers over 40.000 samples such as DNA, FFPE, saliva, together with their data. Data about its material is available for researchers in directories e.g. BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0. Since 2014, the unit belongs to the national Consortium BBMRI.pl, and since 2017 it executes a project entitled Research Infrastructure for Biobanks and Biomolecular Resources BBMRI-ERIC, co-creating the Polish Network of Biobanks. Biobank Laboratory is focused on cooperation with domestic and foreign scientific institutions and medical units, as well as entities from the local, business and public sector.

Keywords: biobank • population biobank • sample quality control • BBMRI-ERIC • data

# Citation

Dobrowolska S, Michalska-Madej J, Słomka M, Sobalska-Kwapis M, Strapagiel D. Biobank Łódź – population based biobank at the University of Łódź, Poland. Eur J Transl Clin Med. 2019;2(1):85-95. DOI: 10.31373/ejtcm/109495

Corresponding author:

e-mail: dominik.strapagiel@biol.uni.lodz.pl

Available online: www.ejtcm.gumed.edu.pl

Copyright ® Medical University of Gdańsk

This is Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International.



Dominik Strapagiel, Biobank Lab, University of Łódź, Łódź, Poland

Funding source: This work was supported by the Polish Ministry of Science and Higher Education—Project DIR/WK/2017/01.

### Introduction

### Biobank name

Biobank Laboratory, Department of Molecular Biophysics, Faculty of Biology and Environmental Protection, University of Łódź [1].

### **Biobank ID**

Biobanking directory: BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0 [2]. ID: PL\_BLUL

### **Biobank contact**

- Address: 14/16 Józefa Pilarskiego Street,
- 90-231 Łódź, Poland
- URL: www.biobank.uni.lodz.pl
- e-mail: biobank@uni.lodz.pl
- Phone number: +48 42 665 57 02
- Corresponding person: Dr. Dominik Strapagiel,
- dominik.strapagiel@biol.uni.lodz.pl

### **Biobank history**

Biobank Laboratory of the University of Łódź is a unit in the organizational structure of the Department of Molecular Biophysics at the Faculty of Biology and Environmental Protection, established by the Resolution of the Dean of the Faculty of Biology and Environmental Protection of 25/03/2014.

Biobank Laboratory was created as one of the results of the TESTOPLEK project – full name *Role of multidrug resistance proteins in pharmacokinetics and toxicology – in vitro tests in pharmaceutical and clinical practice* (2008-2014) [3-5].

Over 10.000 individuals nationwide were canvassed to create a retrospective POPULOUS collection (POPUlation – LOdz UniverSity Biobank). The next step was the acquisition of collections of clinical samples, including breast cancer patients (BREAST), patients with pancreatic cancer (PANC), as well as a representative collection of samples from the school-age population from the city of Łódź (PUPILS).

Since 2014, the unit belongs to the national Consortium BBMRI.pl, and since 2017 it executes a project entitled Research Infrastructure for Biobanks and Biomolecular Resources BBMRI-ERIC (Biobanking and BioMolecular Resource Research Infrastructure - European Research Infrastructure Consortium), co-creating the Polish Network of Biobanks [1, 6-7].

### Biobank legal status

Public; a part of Department of Molecular Biophysics, Faculty of Biology and Environmental Protection, University of Łódź [8-9].

### Current biobanking activity

Longitudinal study; collecting; processing; storage.

### Main biobank aim

One of the main goals of the unit is to collect and share biological material of human origin and related clinical and survey data. Moreover, Biobank Laboratory conducts work in the field of genetics and molecular biology on human biological material.

### **Biobank membership**

- BBMRI.pl (Biobanking and BioMolecular resources Research Infrastructure – Consortium) [6],
- BCNet (Biobank and Cohort Building Network) [10],
- ESBB (European and Middle Eastern Society for Biopreservation and Biobanking) [11],
- co-creating the Polish Network of Biobanks [6].

### Certification

Biobank Laboratory has European certificates from IBBL (Integrated Biobank of Luxemburg) [12] in the fields of:

- DNA Quantification and Purity,
- RNA Quantification and Purity,
- DNA Extraction from Whole Blood,
- RNA Extraction from Whole Blood,
- Microbial DNA Extraction from Saliva,
- CSF Aliquoting [13].

Some employees of the unit have certification as lead auditors in the field of information security and quality management granted by leading international and national centres [14].

### International system standards

In the near future Biobank Laboratory plans to implement international standards related to management systems, such as PN-EN ISO 9001:2015 Quality management systems – Requirements and PN-EN ISO/ IEC 27001:2017 Information security management system – Requirements.

### Scientific and research projects

TESTOPLEK: Role of multidrug resistance proteins in pharmacokinetics and toxicology – in vitro tests in pharmaceutical and clinical practice – POIG grant 01.01.02-10-005/08 TESTOPLEK from the European Regional Development Fund (2008-2014). BBMRI: Research Infrastructure for Biobanks and Biomolecular Resources BBMRI-ERIC – Polish Ministry of Science and Higher Education no. DIR/WK/2017/01 (2017-2021).

POPC: Digital sharing of biomolecular and descriptive resources of Biobank and Department of Anthropology, University of Łódź – characteristics of populations living in present-day Poland through the ages. Information platform e-Czlowiek.pl – Polish Ministry of Science and Higher Education no. DIR/WK/2017/01 (Operational Programme Digital Poland for 2014-2020).

Let's BioIT: Let's Bio-IT development of professional, bioinformatic, language and entrepreneurial skills of students of the Faculty of Biology and Environmental Protection, University of Łódź – Project no. POWR.03.01.00-00-K410 / 16-00 (2017-2019).

POLPHARMA: The study of the importance of epigenetic processes in the pathogenesis of mastocytosis to find new therapeutic options founded by Polpharma Scientific Foundation (2018-2021).

Organization structure of biobank

#### **Department of Total Department of Department of Quality Management** Administration Laboratory IT **Total Quality** Administration Laboratory Bioinformatics Administrator Assistant Manager Manager Manager Department Department Laboratory Bioinformatics of Quality of Security Technician Technician Management Management Quality Security Manager Figure 1. Organization Structure of Manager the Biobank Laboratory

**Head of Biobank Laboratory** 

## **Collection and sample**

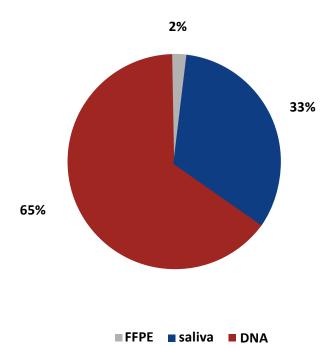
Biobank category

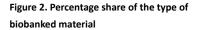
Material type

Population based

Saliva; DNA; FFPE

Percentage share of the type of biobanked material Collections





POPULOUS – saliva; DNA; the collection was created for the project TESTOPLEK; retrospective; anonymized; POPULOUS\_ BLUL [3-4, 15-23].

BREAST – FFPE; DNA; the collection was created for the project TESTOPLEK; retrospective; anonymized; BREAST\_CAN-CER\_COLLECTION\_BLUL.

PANC – DNA; saliva; the collection was created for the project TESTOPLEK; retrospective; anonymized; PANCREATIC\_CAN-CER\_COLLECTION\_BLUL.

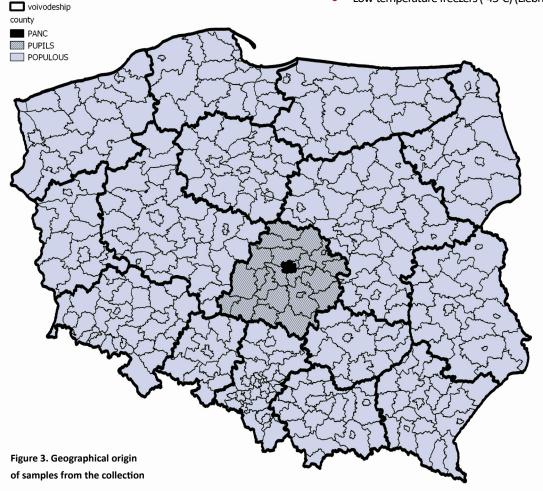
PUPILS – saliva; the collection was created within a grant from the Mayor of the City of Łódź (559/VI/11) and project TESTOPLEK; prospective; pseu-

doanonymized; ANTHROPOLOGICAL\_STUDY\_PUPILS\_ BLUL [5, 24-28].

BREAST IBUL – DNA; retrospective; anonymized [29-31].

# Geographical origin of samples from the collection

- Liquid Handling Robot MagNa Pure LC 2.0 (Roche),
- Automatic arm for transferring microplates (LabMind),
- TECAN Workstation (Illumina Inc.),
- Scanner iScan (Illumina Inc.),
- ALPS 30 manual heat sealer (Thermo Scientific),
- Low-temperature freezers (-45°C) (Liebherr Medline),



BREAST and BREAST IBUL collection have no specific information about geographical origin of donors [32-33].

### Characteristics of samples in collection

Description of material collected in collections, according to Table 1.

### Storage conditions

-50°C; -27°C; room temperature (18-25°C)

### **Biobank Equipment**

- NextSeq500 (Illumina Inc.),
- MinION (Oxford NanoPore Technologies),
- Liquid Handling Robot Janus (Perkin Elmer),

- Low-temperature freezers (-86°C) (New Brunswick Scientific),
- UV3 HEPA PCR Workstations (UVP),
- Laminar Workstations Maxi Safe 2020 (Thermo Scientific),
- Chamber for long storage of DNA in room temperature (BioMatrica),
- ThermalCycler C1000 (BioRad),
- CFX Real-Time PCR Thermal Cycler C1001 (BioRad),
- Automatic sample sorter XL20 (BioMicroLab),
- LightScanner (IDAHO Technology)
- Milli-Q (Millipore),
- DNA microplates decapper (Polgen),
- Single TEC control (INHECO),
- Hybex microsample incubators (SciGene),
- Hybridization ovens (Illumina Inc.),
- Qubit 2.0 Fluorometer 2.0 (Invitrogen),

Legend

- FastGene Mini centrifuge (NipponGenetics Europe),
- Centrifuge MPW-352R (MPW),
- Pippin Prep (Sage Science).

### Donors

POPULOUS – no information about diagnosis, available donor declarations about their diseases (Tumors of soft tissues; Symptomatic atherosclerosis of coronary vessels not treated with stents; Diabetes; Hypothyroidism; Psoriasis; Lung cancer; LDL-C hypercholesterolemia above 130 mg / l; Multiple sclerosis; Symptomatic atherosclerosis of coronary vessels treated with stents; Hyperplasia of the prostate gland; Malignant Hematoma and Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma; Head and neck region cancer; Breast cancer; Allergy; Myasthenia gravis; Male genital cancers; Cancer of the urinary tract; Osteoporosis; Gastrointestinal neoplasms; Tumors of female genital organs; Leukemia; Thyroid cancer; Tuberculosis, including multi-drug resistant tuberculosis and other mycobacteriosis; Condition after myocardial infarction; Rheumatic diseases; Epilepsy; Parkinson's disease and syndrome; Alzheimer's disease; Asthma, Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, eosinophilic bronchitis; Ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease; Atherosclerosis; Condition after transplantation of a vascularized organ or bone marrow; Peptic ulcer disease - Helicobacter pylori infection detected and treated; Melanomas and skin cancers; Glaucoma); male and female; 18-90 ages.

BREAST – diagnosis: breast cancer / Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50-C50); female; available medical records, information about diagnosis and treatment.

PANC – diagnosis: pancreatic cancer / Malignant neoplasm of pancreas (C25); available medical records, information about diagnosis.

PUPILS – lack of information about diagnosis, available donor declarations about their diseases; male and female; ages 6-16.

BREAST IBUL - diagnosis: breast cancer / Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50-C50); female; available medical records, information about diagnosis.

### Directories

- BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0 information about collection [2],
- BioFace information about biobank's samples,
- e-Człowiek platform information about anthropological collection,
- metaBiobank information about collection [34].

### **Communication protocol**

- BioScoop 1.0 communication protocol used for BioFace and e-Człowiek platform [35],
- Miabis 2.0 communication protocol used for BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0 [36].

#### Principles of sharing samples and materials

In order to gain access to biobanked samples, please contact the Biobank Laboratory Manager and present the context of the use of samples in research. The request is subsequently evaluated in terms of formal, legal and ethical compliance with the rules of Biobank Laboratory and Polish law. Following a positive decision, the material is anonymized and transmitted to researcher. Each transfer of samples is contingent upon signing an MTA (Material Transfer Agreement) in which the nature of the access is determined. The researcher may use the samples only for the purposes specified in the MTA.

### Samples management system

For the needs of the TESTOPLEK project, Biobank Laboratory created its own system of sample management (SMS). At present, Biobank Laboratory as a member of Polish Biobank Network uses BBMS (Bio-Bank Management System) to manage samples. The SMS system is still used as a form of verifying the correctness of data migration to BBMS [37].

### Quality control of samples

Quality control of biobanking samples is based on internal quality procedures (SOP – Standard Operational Procedure). At every step, samples are evaluated by quality tests. Each internal method is verified and validated by qualified Biobank staff. Quality procedures are based on generally accepted standards and the experience and knowledge of employees.

In addition, selected internal biobank procedures are evaluated by external quality tests – Proficiency Testing Program performed by IBBL (Integrated Bio-Bank of Luxembourg) to confirm their quality. The pro-quality testing program is endorsed by ISBER (International Society for Biological and Environmental Repositories) [12, 38].

### **Collection and samples databases**

### Format of shared data

Format of genetics/raw	Format of medical
sequencing shared	shared data:
data:	• .CSV

- .fastq
- .ped .map

.bam

Format of image

- shared data: .jpg
- .tiff
- .S3Dm

### External repository of data

- e-Człowiek.pl platform,
- EGA European Genome-phenome Archive [39], •
- SRA Sequence Read Archive ۲ (available on NCBI) [40],
- WGS Whole genome sequencing (available on NCBI) [40],
- BioProject (available on NCBI) [40],
- BioSample (available on NCBI) [40].

### Principles of sharing data

All data stored by the Biobank Laboratories are subject to strict access control. Access to data can be obtained on the basis of individually negotiated licensing agreements – DTA (Data Transfer Agreement). The DTA determines the detailed scope of data access and processing capabilities. Depending on the scope of the DTA, additional contracts may be required. Shared data should be kept confidential and should only be used for tasks related to the implementation of the agreement. In order to obtain access to data, please contact the Manager of the Biobank Laboratory specifying the use of the data.

### Ways of sharing data

Encoded external disc, FTP servers, commercial data sharing services.

### Data management system

BBMS – BioBank Management System [37].

# **Ethics**

### Institutional Review Board

Any activity that uses biological material collected by the Biobank Laboratory is controlled by the Institutional Review Board of the University of Łódź (IRB). The Head of Biobank Lab is an active member and participates in the legislative work of the IRB.

In order to use the material each researcher should submit an appropriate application to the IRB. IRB gives its opinion on the proposal in terms of its scientific validity and feasibility, and respecting the rights of participants in the research experiment.

After receiving a positive opinion from the IRB, the researcher may start recruiting donors to create a new collection or start research on the already created collection.

### Regulations

Every activity of the Biobank Laboratory in the area of biobanking conforms to the following regulations:

- Declaration of Helsinki: ethical principles for medical research involving human subjects [41],
- Data Protection Code, Polish Data Protection Authority [42],
- Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European • Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation) [43],
- Resolution of Institutional Review Board of • the University of Łódź.

# **Other information**

### Form of contact for those interested in cooperation with biobank

Information about collections, samples and data can be found in the catalogues described above. In order to get direct access to resources, please use the data below.

- e-mail: biobank@uni.lodz.pl,
- Phone number: +48 42 665 57 02,
- Corresponding person: Dr. Dominik Strapagiel, dominik.strapagiel@biol.uni.lodz.pl

### External Biobank activity

Biobank Laboratory has a modern and very wellequipped laboratory, adapted to perform research in the field of genetics and molecular biology.

The unit cooperates with the public and private sector, offering services such as:

- DNA, RNA tests (DNA and RNA isolation from various biological materials),
- study of genetic variation using classical methods of molecular biology such as: PCR, real-time PCR, Sanger sequencing [18], high-resolution melting of PCR products (HRM) [3-4, 17, 21, 26, 44-45], Taq-Man probes,
- measurements of selected parameters of the tested material (fluorometric testing of the DNA concentration),
- separation of nucleic acids using horizontal, vertical, capillary electrophoresis,
- genomic DNA testing using microarrays (e.g. GWAS) [15-16, 20, 22-23],
- next generation sequencing (Illumina Platform, Nanopore Sequencing),
- gene expression testing (RNA-seq, microarray and qPCR) [46-51],
- epigenetic analysis (Chip-Seq, DNA methylation analysis, methylation RNA),
- microorganism genome analysis (de novo sequencing, variant calling) [44, 52-57],
- eukaryotes whole genome and targeting sequencing,
- aDNA analysis [58-59],
- human genome analysis (variant calling, NGS Target Enrichment, whole exome sequencing),
- amplicon sequencing,
- metagenomics and metabarcoding,
- bioinformatics analysis.

Biobank Laboratory applies an open data policy that allows broad access to data for interested researchers.

Biobank Laboratory conducts teaching and educational activities, engaging in numerous social projects for University of Łódź students and local community in Łódź.

### Patent

- Method for identification of pathogenic fungi species contained in a sample taken from a patient – number P.408 734 [60],
- Method for determination of gender
   number P. 406 569 [61]
- Method for determination of gender – number P. 423 420 [62],
- Method and a set for the detection of genetic predisposition to having a certain hair colour
   number P. 403 360 [63].

### Vision and plans for future

In the near future, Biobank Laboratory plans to expand its headquarters and acquire more highest class infrastructure for biobanking. Moreover, the unit plans to implement international standards related to management systems such as PN-EN ISO 9001:2015 Quality management systems – Requirements and PN-EN ISO/IEC 27001:2017 Information security management system – Requirements.

### Major barrier

The main challenge for our unit is to recruit donors of biological material. Biobank Laboratory as a university unit is not a medical facility, creating difficulties in contact with potential donors. In addition, considering the population-based character of the biobank, Polish legislation lacks regulations regulating this area of biobanking.

### Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank Łukasz Pułaski for language editing, Jakub Lach and Justyna Jarczak for methodical supporting which improved the manuscript. This work was supported by Polish Ministry of Science and Higher Education - Project no. DIR/ WK/2017/01

### **Conflict of interests**

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Collection name	Directory + ID number	Material type	Number of samples	Storage containers	Processing	Storage medium	Storage conditions	Corre- sponding person
POPULOUS	BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0, POPULOUS BLUL	saliva	12000	Original Tubes from ORAGEN Kit DNAGenotek	N/A	Original preservative medium from ORAGEN Kit DNAGenotek	RT (18-25°C)	dominik. strapagiel @biol.uni. lodz.pl
POPULOUS	BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0, POPULOUS _BLUL	DNA	24000	MICRONIC	Automatic (MagnaPure LC 2.0, Roche); Etanol/ isopropanol precipitation	Elution Buffer (Roche), H <sub>2</sub> O, TE buffer	-50 or -27°C	dominik. strapagiel @biol.uni. lodz.pl
BREAST	BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0, BREAST_CAN- CER_COLLEC- TION_BLUL	DNA	800	MICRONIC	Xylen extraction; Isolation Automatic (MagnaPure LC 2.0, Roche);	H <sub>2</sub> O, TE buffer	-50 or -27°C	dominik. strapagiel @biol.uni. lodz.pl
BREAST	BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0, BREAST _CANCER _COLLECTION_BLUL	FFPE	800	Eppendorf tube	N/A	N/A	RT (18-25°C)	dominik. strapagiel @biol.uni. lodz.pl
PANC	BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0, PANCREATIC_ CANCER_ COLLECTION_BLUL	DNA	90	MICRONIC	Etanol /isopropanol precipitation	H <sub>2</sub> O, TE buffer	-50 or -27°C	dominik. strapagiel @biol.uni. lodz.pl
PANC	BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0, PANCREATIC_ CANCER_COLLEC- TION_BLUL	Saliva	90	Original Tubes from ORAGEN Kit DNAGenotek	N/A	Original preservative medium from ORAGEN Kit DNAGenotek	RT (18-25°C)	dominik. strapagiel @biol.uni. lodz.pl
PUPILS	BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0, ANTHROPOLO- GICAL_STUDY_ PUPILS_BLUL	DNA	961	MICRONIC	Etanol /isopropanol precipitation	H <sub>2</sub> O	-50°C	aneta.sitek @biol.uni. lodz.pl
PUPILS	BBMRI-ERIC Directory 4.0, ANTHROPOLO- GICAL_STUDY_ PUPILS_BLUL	Saliva	961	Original Tubes from ORAGEN Kit DNAGenotek	N/A	Original preservative medium from ORAGEN Kit DNAGenotek	RT (18-25°C)	aneta.sitek @biol.uni. lodz.pl
BREAST IBUL	N/A	DNA	250	MICRONIC	N/A	H <sub>2</sub> O, TE buffer	-50 or -27°C	katarzyna. wozniak@biol. uni.lodz.pl

### Table 1. Basic information about material stored in biobank

### References

- 1. Biobank Łódź. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: http://www.biobank.uni.lodz.pl/index.php
- 2. BBMRI- ERIC Directory 4.0. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: <u>https://directory.bbmri-eric.eu/menu/main/dataexplorer?entity=eu\_bbmri\_eric\_collections&mod=data&attrs%5B%5D=country&attrs%5B%5D=bio-bank&attrs%5B%5D=collection&hideselect=true&query%5Bq%5D%5B0%5D%5Boperator%5D=SEARCH&query%5Bq%5D%5B0%5D%5B0%5D%5Bvalue%5D=biobank%20lodz</u>
- Koszarska M, Kucsma N, Kiss K, Varady G, Gera M, Antalffy G, et al. Screening the expression of ABCB6 in erythrocytes reveals an unexpectedly high frequency of Lan mutations in healthy individuals. PLoS One. 2014;9(10):e111590; Available from: <a href="http://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0111590">http://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0111590</a>
- Słomka M, Sobalska-Kwapis M, Korycka-Machała M, Bartosz G, Dziadek J, Strapagiel D. Genetic variation of the ABC transporter gene ABCC1 (Multidrug resistance protein 1-MRP1) in the Polish population. BMC Genet. 2015;16:114; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1186/s12863-015-0271-3</u>
- Sitek A, Rosset I, Strapagiel D, Majewska M, Ostrowska-Nawarycz L, Żądzińska E. Association of FTO gene with obesity in Polish schoolchildren. 2014;77(1):33; Available from: <u>https://doi.org/10.2478/anre-2014-0003</u>
- 6. BBMRI.pl. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: http://www.bbmri.pl/pl/
- Witoń M, Strapagiel D, Gleńska-Olender J, Chróścicka A, Ferdyn K, Skokowski J, et al. Organization of BBMRI.pl: The Polish Biobanking Network. Biopreservation and Biobanking. [Review]. 2017;15(3):264-9; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1089/bio.2016.0091</u>
- Faculty of Biology and Environmental Protection, University of Łódź. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: <u>http://www.biol.uni.lodz.pl/pl</u>
- 9. University of Łódź. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: https://www.uni.lodz.pl/
- 10. Biobank and Cohort Building Network. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: http://bcnet.iarc.fr/
- 11. European and Middle Eastern Society for Biopreservation and Biobanking. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: <u>https://esbb.org/</u>
- 12. Integrated Biobank of Luxembourg Biospecimen Proficiency Testing. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: <a href="https://www.ibbl.lu/ibbl-bioservices/biospecimen-proficiency-testing/">https://www.ibbl.lu/ibbl-bioservices/biospecimen-proficiency-testing/</a>
- Lewczuk P, Gaignaux A, Kofanova O, Ermann N, Betsou F, Brandner S, et al. Interlaboratory proficiency processing scheme in CSF aliquoting: implementation and assessment based on biomarkers of Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2018;10(1):87, Available from: <u>https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-018-0418-3</u>
- 14. CQI-IRCA. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: https://www.quality.org/
- 15. Sobalska-Kwapis M, Smolarz B, Słomka M, Szaflik T, Kępka E, Kulig B, et al. New variants near RHOJ and C2, HLA-DRA region and susceptibility to endometriosis in the Polish population-The genome-wide association study. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2017;217:106-12; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejogrb.2017.08.037</u>
- Sobalska-Kwapis M, Suchanecka A, Słomka M, Siewierska-Górska A, Kępka E, Strapagiel D. Genetic association of FTO/IRX region with obesity and overweight in the Polish population. PLoS One. 2017;12(6):e0180295; Available from: <a href="http://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0180295">http://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0180295</a>
- Ratajewski M, Słomka M, Karaś K, Sobalska-Kwapis M, Korycka-Machała M, Sałkowska A, et al. Functional Analysis of the rs774872314, rs116171003, rs200231898 and rs201107751 Polymorphisms in the Human RORgammaT Gene Promoter Region. Genes (Basel). 2017;8(4): 126; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.3390/genes8040126</u>
- Siewierska-Górska A, Sitek A, Żądzińska E, Bartosz G, Strapagiel D. Association of five SNPs with human hair colour in the Polish population. Homo. 2017;68(2):134-44; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1016/j.jchb.2017.02.002</u>
- Rosset I, Żądzińska E, Strapagiel D, Grzelak A, Henneberg M. Association between body height and month of birth among women of European origin in northern and southern hemispheres. Am J Hum Biol. 2017;29(3):e22967; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.22967</u>
- 20. Nedoszytko B, Siemińska A, Strapagiel D, Dabrowski S, Słomka M, Sobalska-Kwapis M, et al. High prevalence of carriers of variant c.1528G>C of HADHA gene causing long-chain 3-hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (LCHADD) in the population of adult Kashubians from North Poland. PLoS One. 2017;12(11):e0187365; Available from: <a href="http://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0187365">http://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0187365</a>
- 21. Słomka M, Sobalska-Kwapis M, Wachulec M, Bartosz G, Strapagiel D. High Resolution Melting (HRM) for High-Throughput Genotyping-Limitations and Caveats in Practical Case Studies. Int J Mol Sci. 2017;18(11):2316; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.3390/ijms18112316</u>
- 22. Romanowicz H, Strapagiel D, Słomka M, Sobalska-Kwapis M, Kępka E, Siewierska-Górska A, et al. New single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in homologous recombination repair genes detected by microarray analysis in Polish breast cancer patients. Clin Exp Med. 2017;17(4):541-6; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1007/s10238-016-0441-2</u>

### **94** Eur J Transl Clin Med 2019;2(1):85-95

- 23. Jarczak J, Grochowalski L, Marciniak B, Lach J, Słomka M, Sobalska-Kwapis M, et al. Mitochondrial DNA variability of the Polish population. Eur J Hum Genet. 2019; Available from: <a href="http://doi.org/10.1038/s41431-019-0381-x">http://doi.org/10.1038/s41431-019-0381-x</a>
- 24. Sitek A, Rosset I, Żądzińska E, Siewierska-Górska A, Pietrowska E, Strapagiel D. Selected gene polymorphisms effect on skin and hair pigmentation in Polish children at the prepubertal age. Anthropol Anz. 2016;73(4):283-93; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1127/anthranz/2016/0632</u>
- 25. Pruszkowska-Przybylska P, Sitek A, Rosset I, Sobalska-Kwapis M, Słomka M, Strapagiel D, et al. Association of the 2D:4D digit ratio with body composition among the Polish children aged 6-13years. Early Hum Dev. 2018;124:26-32; Available from: <a href="http://doi.org/10.1016/j.earlhumdev.2018.08.001">http://doi.org/10.1016/j.earlhumdev.2018.08.001</a>
- Rosset I, Strapagiel D, Sitek A, Majewska M, Ostrowska-Nawarycz L, Żądzińska E. Association of FTO and TMEM18 polymorphisms with overweight and obesity in the population of Polish children. Anthropological review. 2016;79(1):17-33; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1515/anre-2016-0002</u>
- 27. Pruszkowska-Przybylska P, Sitek A, Rosset I, Żądzińska E, Sobalska-Kwapis M, Słomka M, et al. The association between socioeconomic status, duration of breastfeeding, parental age and birth parameters with BMI, body fat and muscle mass among prepubertal children in Poland. Anthropol Anz. 2019; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1127/anthranz/2019/0955</u>
- 28. Kukla-Bartoszek M, Pośpiech E, Spólnicka M, Karłowska-Pik J, Strapagiel D, Żądzińska E, et al. Investigating the impact of age-depended hair colour darkening during childhood on DNA-based hair colour prediction with the HIrisPlex system. Forensic Sci Int Genet. 2018;36:26-33; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsigen.2018.06.007</u>
- 29. Sassi A, Popielarski M, Synowiec E, Morawiec Z, Woźniak K. BLM and RAD51 genes polymorphism and susceptibility to breast cancer. Pathol Oncol Res. 2013;19(3):451-9; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1007/s12253-013-9602-8</u>
- Synowiec E, Krupa R, Morawiec Z, Wasylecka M, Dziki L, Morawiec J, et al. Efficacy of DNA double-strand breaks repair in breast cancer is decreased in carriers of the variant allele of the UBC9 gene c.73G>A polymorphism. Mutat Res. 2010;694(1-2):31-8; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1016/j.mrfmmm.2010.09.002</u>
- 31. Synowiec E, Stefańska J, Morawiec Z, Błasiak J, Woźniak K. Association between DNA damage, DNA repair genes variability and clinical characteristics in breast cancer patients. Mutat Res. 2008;648(1-2):65-72; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1016/j.mrfmmm.2008.09.014</u>
- 32. GIS Support. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: http://gis-support.com/
- 33. QGIS. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: <u>http://qgis.org</u>
- 34. metaBiobank. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: https://biobank.plgrid.pl/
- 35. BioSCOOP. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: https://github.com/BiobankLab/BioSCOOP
- 36. Merino-Martinez R, Norlin L, van Enckevort D, Anton G, Schuffenhauer S, Silander K, et al. Toward Global Biobank Integration by Implementation of the Minimum Information About Blobank Data Sharing (MIABIS 2.0 Core). Biopreserv Biobank. 2016;14(4):298-306; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1089/bio.2015.0070</u>
- Michalska-Madej J, Dobrowolska S, Strapagiel D. Application of BBMS in the biobanks storage management. Eur J Trans Clin Med. 2018;1(Suppl.4):72; Available from: <u>https://ejctm.gumed.edu.pl/issues/5</u>
- 38. ISBER. 2012 best practices for repositories collection, storage, retrieval, and distribution of biological materials for research international society for biological and environmental repositories. Biopreserv Biobank. 2012;10(2):79-161; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1089/bio.2012.1022</u>
- 39. EGA. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: https://www.ebi.ac.uk/ega/home
- 40. National Center for Biotechnology Information. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/
- 41. World Medical A. World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki: ethical principles for medical research involving human subjects. JAMA. 2013;310(20):2191-4; Available from: <a href="http://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2013.281053">http://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2013.281053</a>
- 42. Polish Data Protection Authority. [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: http://prawo.sejm.gov.pl/isap.nsf/home.xsp
- 43. Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation) 2016 [cited 2019 Feb 15]; Available from: <u>https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32016R0679</u>
- 44. Caban M, Strapagiel D, Dziadek J, Korycka-Machała M, Grzelak A. Principles of a New Protocol for Prediction of Azole Resistance in Candida albicans Infections on the Basis of ERG11 Polymorphisms. Curr Microbiol. 2016;73(2):172-82; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-016-1039-3</u>
- 45. Sitek A, Rosset I, Strapagiel D, Majewska M, Ostrowska-Nawarycz L, Żądzińska E. Association of FTO gene with obesity in Polish schoolchildren. Anthropological review. 2014;77(1):33-44; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.2478/anre-2014-0003</u>
- 46. Karaś K, Salkowska A, Sobalska-Kwapis M, Walczak-Drzewiecka A, Strapagiel D, Dastych J, et al. Digoxin, an Overlooked Agonist of RORgamma/RORgammaT. Front Pharmacol. 2018;9:1460; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.3389/</u> <u>fphar.2018.01460</u>

- 47. Pułaski L, Jatczak-Pawlik I, Sobalska-Kwapis M, Strapagiel D, Bartosz G, Sadowska-Bartosz I. 3-bromopyruvate induces expression of antioxidant genes. Free Radic Res. 2018;53(2):170-178; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1080/10715762</u> .2018.1541176
- Antczak M, Płocińska R, Płociński P, Rumijowska-Galewicz A, Żaczek A, Strapagiel D, et al. The NnaR orphan response regulator is essential for the utilization of nitrate and nitrite as sole nitrogen sources in mycobacteria. Sci Rep. 2018;8(1):17552; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-35844-z</u>
- Reczyńska D, Witek B, Jarczak J, Czopowicz M, Mickiewicz M, Kaba J, et al. The impact of organic vs. inorganic selenium on dairy goat productivity and expression of selected genes in milk somatic cells. J Dairy Res. 2019;86(1):48-54; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1017/S0022029919000037</u>
- Karwaciak I, Salkowska A, Karaś K, Sobalska-Kwapis M, Walczak-Drzewiecka A, Pułaski L, et al. SIRT2 Contributes to the Resistance of Melanoma Cells to the Multikinase Inhibitor Dasatinib. Cancers (Basel). 2019;11(5):673; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.3390/cancers11050673</u>
- 51. Płociński P, Macios M, Houghton J, Niemiec E, Płocińska R, Brzostek A, et al. Proteomic and transcriptomic experiments reveal an essential role of RNA degradosome complexes in shaping the transcriptome of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Nucleic Acids Res. 2019; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkz251</u>
- 52. Kolsut J, Borowka P, Marciniak B, Wojcik E, Wojtasik A, Strapagiel D, et al. In silico Analysis of Virulence Associated Genes in Genomes of Escherichia Coli Strains Causing Colibacillosis in Poultry. J Vet Res. 2017;61(4):421-6; Available from: http://doi.org/10.1515/jvetres-2017-0051
- 53. Bakuła Z, Brzostek A, Borówka P, Żaczek A, Szulc-Kiełbik I, Podpora A, et al. Molecular typing of Mycobacterium kansasii using pulsed-field gel electrophoresis and a newly designed variable-number tandem repeat analysis. Sci Rep. 2018;8(1):4462; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-21562-z</u>
- 54. Borówka P, Lach J, Bakuła Z, van Ingen J, Safianowska A, Brzostek A, et al. Draft Genome Sequences of Mycobacterium kansasii Clinical Strains. Genome Announc. 2017;5(22):e00406-17; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00406-17</u>
- 55. Labudda L, Strapagiel D, Karczewska-Golec J, Golec P. Complete Annotated Genome Sequences of Four Klebsiella pneumoniae Phages Isolated from Sewage in Poland. Genome Announc. 2017;5(45):e00919-17; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00919-17</u>
- 56. Karczewska-Golec J, Strapagiel D, Sadowska M, Szalewska-Pałasz A, Golec P. Draft Genome Sequence of Shewanella baltica M1 Isolated from Brackish Surface Water of the Gulf of Gdańsk. Genome Announc. 2016:4(3):e00611-16; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00611-16</u>
- 57. Strapagiel D, Borówka P, Marciniak B, Bakuła Z, van Ingen J, Safianowska A, et al. Draft Genome Sequences of Mycobacterium kansasii Strains 1010001454, 1010001458, 1010001468, 1010001493, 1010001495, and 1010001469, Isolated from Environmental Sources. Genome Announc. 2016 Jun;4(3):e00456-16; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00456-16</u>
- 58. Fernandes DM, Strapagiel D, Borówka P, Marciniak B, Żądzińska E, Sirak K, et al. A genomic Neolithic time transect of hunter-farmer admixture in central Poland. Sci Rep. 2018;8(1):14879; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-33067-w</u>
- 59. Lorkiewicz W, Płoszaj T, Jędrychowska-Dańska K, Żądzińska E, Strapagiel D, Haduch E, et al. Between the Baltic and Danubian worlds: the genetic affinities of a middle neolithic population from central Poland. PLoS One. 2015;10(2):e0118316; Available from: <u>http://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0118316</u>
- 60. Caban M, Strapagiel D, Bartosz G, Stączek P, Ciesielska A, Gadzalski M, et al., inventors; Univeristy of Lodz, assignee. The method of identifying pathogenic fungus species contained in a sample taken from a patient. Poland patent P. 408 734. 2018.
- 61. Strapagiel D, Słomka M, Majewska M, Janik K, Sobalska M, Bartosz G, inventors; University of Łódź, assignee. Method for determination of gender. Poland patent P. 406 569. 2019.
- 62. Strapagiel D, Słomka M, Majewska M, Janik K, Sobalska M, Bartosz G, inventors; University of Łódź, assignee. Method for determination of gender. Poland patent P. 423 420. 2019.
- 63. Strapagiel D, Siewierska-Górska A, Bartosz G, Żądzińska E, Sitek A, inventors; University of Łódź, assignee. Method and a set for the detection of genetic predisposition to having a certain hair colour. Poland patent P. 403 360. 2013.